









Bank Alaska of New Bedford.
Charles Fisher, Master, sailed June 28th
1871, bound to the Arctic Ocean.



June 28th

Two o'clock P.M. left the wharf in tow of steamer
Monmouth. at 3. Steamer left us. Commenced
working out of the bay with fine breeze from N.E. at
6. left Pilot off the light boat. Midwell point
light, baffling winds with fog and rain.
Working to S.W. under all sail. latter part some
employed at fitting the boats. so ends first day.
Lat. Long.

Friday 30th

First part light breeze from W. course S.E.
employed at fitting the boats. Stowed the anchors
and unberthed the chains. Spoke Pilot Boat
N^o 11. latter moderate breeze from S.E. course
S.E. saw Blackfish got one. so ends
Lat. 41.00 Long 70.10

Saturday June 1st

First part strong breeze from N.E. course S.E.
employed at getting on chafing gear breaking
out stores S.E. latter part moderate employed
at getting up cutting foremast. so ends.
Lat. 38.10 Long. 67.00

Sunday 2nd

First part light breeze from N. to N.E. course
S.E. latter part calm so ends.
Lat. 37.50 Long. 66.30

Monday 3rd first part light breeze from S.E.
ship's on different tack. latter part calm.
Lat. 37.45 Long. 65.58

Tuesday 4th first part moderate breeze from S.W.
with rain squalls. course S.E. employed securing
cutting sails and various jobs. latter part wind
S. ship on the starboard tack.
Lat. 35.30 Long. 64.00

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 5th

First-boat light breeze from S. ship on the Starboard tack employd at various jobs sent up the Fore royal yard. Latter part light air from S.W. course S.E. by E.

Lat. 33.00 Lon. 63.20

Thursday 6th

First-boat light breeze from W. course S.E. by E. employd fitting a dock just boiling Blackfish &c. Latter part light breeze from W. N.W. course S.E. so ends

Lat. 34.40 Long. 60.30

Friday 7th

First-boat light breeze from W. to N.W. course S.E. by E. Latter part same employd at various jobs about the ship so ends

Lat. 34.15 Long. 57.29

Saturday 8th

First-boat light breeze from S.W. course S.E. employd fitting chafing gear lashing spars &c. saw several merchantmen. Middle part lying with Fore to sail aback Latter part course S.E. by E. so ends.

Lat. 33.50 Long. 55.10

Sunday 9th

First-boat moderate breeze from S.S.W. ship by the wind on the Starboard tack employd at carpentering and washing ship. Latter part strong breeze from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. so ends

Lat. 33.30 Long. 52.20

Monday 10th

First-boat strong breeze from S.E. W. with some rain ship heading S.E. Latter part same saw a whale breach to windward

Cruising on the Western Ground, July. 1871.

Tuesday 11th

First Boat strong breeze from S. S. W. Ship making to windward carrying all prudent sail latter part ship cruising. watch employed at breaking out for water. S. S. S. Lat. 33.25. Long. 51.05

Wednesday 12th

First Boat moderate breeze from W. S. W. Ship cruising. took in the bow Boat and put out a new one latter part wind S. W. '9 A. M. passed a vessel of from 3,000 to 500 tons bottom up. went to her with a boat but could not read her name. was a clipper built vessel and apparently new at 10.30 saw 4 large Spinn Whales, going quick to windward. lowered without success.

Lat. 33.01 Long. 51.01

Thursday 13th

First Boat light air from W. Ship cruising employed at breaking out latter part light breeze from W. S. W. Ship on the port tack

Lat. 33.20 Long. 51.03

Friday 14th

First Boat moderate breeze from W. S. W. Ship on the Port tack employed at repairing some Oil casks and at odd jobs. latter part light breeze from N. N. W. Ship cruising. employed at odd jobs in the rigging Cooper making sawy tools &c ands.

Lat. 32.25. Long. 51.05

Saturday 15th

First Boat light breeze from W. Ship on the Starboard tack. employed at making mats. taking down the fore and aft Stays latter part Calm. S. S. S.

Lat. 32.25 Long. 51.00

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday July 16th

First part light breeze from N. Ship on the Port tack. latter part wind S. W. course E. S. E. saw a big stearing E. N. E.
Lat. 33.10 Long. 57.10

Monday 17th

First part Moderate breeze from N. W. course V. E. latter part wind E. course E. N. E. employed setting up the head stays so ends
Lat. 32.55 Long. 50.19.

Tuesday 18th

First part light air from N. Ship cruising employed at tacking up the Fore to mast and Main Top and Stays at Backstays latter part light breeze from S. E. ship cruising
Lat. 33.18 Long 50.

Wednesday 19th

First part light breeze from S. E. ship cruising employed at setting up the Fore and Main, Royal & Mizzen to mast Backstays and rigging latter part wind S. Ship on the starboard tack. so ends
Lat. 33.20 Long. 51.40

Thursday 20th

First part light breeze from S. with fine weather ship cruising employed at odd jobs. latter part same. saw a big to windward.
Lat. 33.00 Long. 57.35

Friday 21st

First part moderate breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack. employed at painting the spare masts. latter part wind E. S. E. ship heading N. E. so ends.
Lat. 33.28 Long. 50.30

5

Cruising on the Western Ground.

Saturday 22.nd

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack. Latter part same employed at washing ship and at odd jobs — ends

Lat. 35.58 Long. 50.20

Sunday 23.rd

First part fresh breeze from E. N. E. with fine weather ship on the starboard tack two sail is sight. Latter part strong breeze from N. E. and E. N. E. with rain. so ends

Lat. Long.

Monday 24.th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Starboard tack Latter part calm employed at carpentering. Bent Main and Mizzen Topmast Staysails. so ends.

Lat. 38.25 Long. 51.26

Tuesday 25.th

First part light air from S. to S. W. course E. two sails in sight. Latter part calm employed at making Spinnaker.

Lat. 39.25 Lon. 50.14

Wednesday 26.th

First part light air from S. W. course E. under all sail employs at ore-hauling blocks Bent Main topmast staysail. two sail in sight latter part strong breeze from N. E. course E. by S. so ends.

Lat. 39.52 Lon. 49.46

Thursday 27.th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack under easy sail employed at battening the sail and plank. Shows latter part wind E. N. E. ship on the Port tack.

Lat. 39. Long 45.05

Back Master of New Bedford

Friday 28th

First part moderate breeze from E. ship on the starboard tack employed at overhauling blocks. the sail in sight latter part same.

Lat 39. Lon. 44.30

Saturday 29th

First part moderate breeze from E. ship, cruising. saw Blackfish landed without success. latter part calm employed at overhauling blocks. &c. so ends.

Lat 39.55 Lon. 44.24

Sunday 30th

First part light breeze from E. ship on the Port tack. saw Blackfish landed without success. latter part light breeze from W. ship, cruising so ends.

Lat 33.55 Lon. 44.19

Monday 31st

First part light breeze from N.W. ship cruising. saw Blackfish landed got one saw three seals. latter part moderate with rain.

Lat 40.12 Lon. 43.35

Tuesday Aug. 1st

First part light breeze from N.W. course S.E. employed setting up the fore rigging. latter part light breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks so ends.

Lat 39.22 Lon 43.05

Wednesday 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S.W. ship, cruising. latter part some employed setting up the Main and Mizzen rigging so ends.

Lat

Lon.

Cruising on Western Ground Aug. - 71

Thursday Aug. 3rd

First part light breeze from W. N. W. ship cruising latter part some employed at boiling Blackfish and making sperm.

Lat. 39.10 Lon. 43.33

Friday 4th

First part light breeze from W. ship, cruising two sail in sight - latter part strong breeze from N. W. with rain. ship on the port tack under short sail. so ends

Lat. 39.26 Long. 44.32

Saturday 5th

First part moderate breeze from N. with rain. latter part calm with rain, employed rigging the cutting stage

Lat. 40.30 Lon. 44.

Sunday 6th

Moderate breeze from W. to W. ship cruising saw Blackfish. lowered without success.

Lat. Long.

Monday 7th

First part light breeze from S. W. to W. two sail in sight. saw Blackfish. lowered without success. latter part strong breeze from W. with rain ship on the Starboard tack. so ends.

Lat. 40.12 Long. 43.50

Tuesday 8th

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising. employed at cold gold two sail in sight. latter part rain W. ship on different tracks.

Lat. 39.10 Long. 43.40

Wednesday 9th

First part moderate breeze from N. ship cruising one sail in sight latter part varied with course E. S. E. employed at heaving out water & stores. so ends.

Lat. 38.30 Long. 42.05

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Thursday Aug. 10th

First part light breeze from W. course E.S.E. on sail in sight latter part wind S.W. course E.S.E. employed at heaving out.

Lat. 39.44 Long. 40.45-

Friday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. course E.S.E. employed at odd jobs. Spoke Banks, Combs and Cape Horn Pigeons of New Bedford and Brig Myra of Sag Harbor latter part wind E.S. ship cruising.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. ship cruising. Then sail in sight latter part strong breeze from S.E.W. with rain ship on the starboard tack under easy sail employed at washing ship. so ends.

Lat. 38.53 Lon. 40.28

Sunday 13th

First part strong breeze from S. with rain ship on different tacks. Then sail in sight latter part wind W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 39.48 Long. 39.46

Monday 14th

First part light breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks. latter part wind S. ship on different tacks employed heaving out. for water and at odd jobs

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 15th

First part light breeze from W.S.W. ship cruising. 2 P.M. saw a school of Spinn Whales going quick to windward

Cruising on the Western Ground, Aug. - 1871

success. Spoke Bark Wm. & Henry of Fair Haven. latter part wind N. S. W. saw one Seal so ends.

Wednesday 16th Lat. 40. Lon. 39.55

First part strong breeze from N. ship cruising employed at odd jobs. latter part some saw Blackfish broad without success. so ends

Lat. 39.40 Long. 40.29

Thursday 17th

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. ship, on different tacks. employed at odd jobs. Spoke Bark Calag of New Bedford latter part wind N. ship on starboard tacks

Lat. Long.

Friday 18th

First part strong breeze from W. W. ship, cruising employed at carpentering. latter part some so ends.

Lat. 39.27 Long. 39.32

Saturday 19th

First part strong breeze from W. W. ship on different tacks. Spoke Bark Gen. Scott of Fair Haven latter part wind N. S. W. ship, on different tacks so ends.

Lat. Long.

Sunday 20th

During this day moderate breeze from W. S. W. some Blackfish broad without success.

Lat. 39.40 Lon. 39.58

Monday 21st

First part strong breeze from W. ship on the Port tack. latter part strong breeze from W. with rain. so ends.

Lat. 39.33 Long. 39.56

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug 22nd

First frost strong breeze from W. with fog and rain one sail in sight latter part calm and clear employed at various jobs so ends.

Lat. 39.51 Long. 39.40

Wednesday 23rd

First frost moderate breeze from S. ship on the foot took two sail in sight latter part strong breeze from W. with fog & rain.

Lat. Long.

Thursday 24th

First frost moderate breeze from W. ship cruising. Latter part same & at 4 P.M. saw Spinn. Whale. Lownd got one so ends

Lat. 39.20 Long. ^{40.15} 39.37

Friday 25th

First frost moderate breeze from W. E. Whales still in sight boats chasing. 5 P.M. came up the chase. came on board took Whale to the ship got ready for cutting latter part 12 M. finished

Lat. Long.

Saturday 26th

First frost light breeze from E. employed at bailing case cutting blubber. started the works and commenced boiling latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks.

Lat. 39.20 Long. 40.05

Sunday 27th

First frost light variable wind ship cruising latter part squally with rain. Spike Bark Calco

Lat. 39.30 Long. 40.05

Monday 28th

First frost strong breeze from W. employed boiling latter part 4 P.M. finished C. saw Spinn. Whale.

of the sea crew Lownd got one so ends.

Cruising on the Western Ground Aug. — 1871

Tuesday. 29th.

First part calm boats still in pursuit out of sight from the ship. 1 P.M. struck another whale, killed him and commenced towing at 1 took them the the ship got ready for cutting. ~~both boats~~ finished
Lat. Lon.

Wednesday. 30th.

First part strong breeze from N.W. & with rain, & P.M. started the work. latter part fine weather ship cruising. employed boiling so ends.
Lat. Lon.

Thursday 31st.

First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. ship on different tacks employed boiling. Latter part same. So ends.
Lat. Lon.

Friday Sept. 1st

First part light breeze from N.E. ship, cruising. employed boiling and finished latter part light air, from E. ship cruising
Lat. 39.30 Long. 70.18

Saturday. 2nd

First part light breeze from E. ship, on different tacks employed coopersing and stowing down. 14 seal in sight - latter part employed washing ship. so ends.
Lat. 39.05 Long. 39.52

Sunday 3rd

Sea 24 miles light air from E. ship, cruising.
Lat 39.10 Long. 39.53

Monday 4th

First part light air from E. ship on different tack 4 seal in sight latter part light breeze from E. ship, cruising. 6 seal in sight
Lat. Long.

Back Alaska of New Bedford

Tuesday Sept. 5th

First part light breeze from S. ship coming
employed at various jobs. C. sail in sight.
latter part light breeze from W. ship coming
employed fitting and setting up the rig. Stay
Lat. 39.38 Long. 39.44

Wednesday 6th

First part light breeze from W. ship coming
employed fitting. Intended to fly jib boom, set up
jib & fly jib guys. Spoke Back Calao.
latter part light breeze from N. E. steering
different courses. 3 sail in sight. so ends.
Lat. 39.17 Long. 40.22

Thursday 7th

First part strong breeze from W. E. with
rain. ship on different tacks. employed
at making a lee haul. latter part wind
E. one sail in sight so ends.
Lat. 39.50 Long. 39.18

Friday 8th

First part light breeze from S. E. steering
different courses. employed at repairing Cashes
latter part wind S. W. ship coming employed
at odd jobs. so ends.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship
on the Port tack. Spoke Back Calao. latter
part strong breeze from S. W. ship on the Port
tack. so ends.

Lat. 39.30 Long. 42.50

Sunday 10th

then 24 hours strong breeze from N. W. to N. E.
steering different courses. so ends.

Lat. Long.

13

Cruising on the Western Ground Sept. 1871

Monday, Sept. 11th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on different tacks looking for a sperm whale. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. course E under easy sail so ends.

Lat. 39.05 Long. 43.19

Tuesday, 12th

First part strong breeze from N. W. course E. employed at making hammocks and odd jobs. Latter part moderate course E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat. 38.57 Long. 42.08

Wednesday, 13th

First part light breeze from S course E. employed stowing Fish tackle blocks, rope new Main Top. Sail baces and Main Top. gables. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. course E. S. E. employed heaving out for provisions so ends.

Lat. Long.

Thursday 14th

First part strong breeze from N. ship course. Latter part moderate. Steaming different courses employed heaving out water.

Lat. 38.30 Long. 40.50

Friday, 15th

First part light breeze from N. E. ship cruising. Latter part calm employed making Spungam. and odd jobs so ends.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 16th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising. The sail on sight. Latter part fresh gale from N. W. ship hove to on the Port tack. so ends.

Lat. 39.06 Long. 39.37

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Sunday ^{Sept} 17th

First part fresh gale from N.W. ship on the starboard tack latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising. Spoke Bark Calais. so ends.
Lat. 38.49 Long. 39.31

Monday 18th

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising. latter part moderate gale from W. S.W. ship on the port tack under short sail
Lat. Long.

Tuesday 19th

First part strong breeze from W. ship on different tacks employed at odd jobs. latter part light variable winds with rain
Lat. 39.17 Long. 40.17

Wednesday 20th

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship on different tacks employed at rigging steeple sails and at various jobs. about the ship. latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship on different tacks under easy sail. so ends.
Lat. 38.40 Long. 40.44

Thursday 21st

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship on different tacks. P.M. spoke Bark Calais. latter part strong breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack. A.M. Spoke Sparrow/Male. landed. got one 11 o'clock took pipes alongside so ends.
Lat Long.

Friday 22nd

First part moderate gale from N. employed at cutting. H.P.M. finished. latter part moderate breeze from N.E. employed cutting masts. hauling case &c. commenced boiling so ends.
Lat. Long.

15

Cruising on the Western Ground. Sept. 1871.

Saturday 23.rd

First-foat strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls
ship under easy sail employed boiling. latter part some.
Lat. 39.10 Long. 39.38

Sunday 24.th

First-foat strong breeze from S.W. ship cruising
employed boiling. latter part light breeze from
finished boiling. latter part strong breeze from S.W.
ship on different tracks. one sail on sight.
Lat. 39.05 Lon. 39.45-

Monday 25.th

First-foat strong breeze from S.W. to N.E. ship
on different tracks. Saw the Calico to leeward
latter part moderate breeze from W. ship, cruising
employed repairing the cutting stage - so ends.
Lat. 38.55 Long. 40.45-

Tuesday 26.th

First-foat light breeze from W. course E. employed
at odd jobs. latter part calm and rain.
Lat. 38.55 Lon. 39.56

Wednesday 27.th

First-foat moderate breeze from S.W. ship
cruising employed rigging new fore tacks.
latter part light air from E. with heavy rain.
Lat. Long.

Thursday 28.th

First-foat light breeze from E.S.E. with rain
latter part strong breeze from N.E. with fine
weather ship cruising so ends.
Lat. 38.40 Long. 40.14

Friday 29.th

First-foat moderate breeze from N.E. ship cruising employed
at odd jobs. Spoke Barks Whi & Henry. and Calao.
latter part calm. so ends.
Lat. 38.55 Long. 40.38

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday. Sept. 30th

First part light breeze from S. steering different course. And sail in sight. - latter part same employed at coopers and breaking out.
Lat. - Lon.

Sunday Oct. 1st

First part moderate breeze from S. ship on different tracks. 5 P. M. saw a school of Green Whales, toward stretch 4 got two 10 P.M. took whale to the ship, commenced cutting latter part 5 A. M. finished and made sail
Lat. 38.44 Long. 40.07

Monday 2nd

First part light breeze from S. employed boiling latter part same so ends.
Lat. 38.56 Long. 39.59

Tuesday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising employed boiling. one sail in sight latter part same. finished boiling. so ends.
Lat. 38.51 Long. 40.20

Wednesday 4th

First part calm. latter part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising employed at coopers and breaking out for water so ends.
Lat. Long.

Thursday 5th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising employed at straining down. spoke ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford latter part moderate breeze from W. ship on different tracks
Lat. 38.46 Long. 39.49

Friday 6th

First part light breeze from S. W. ship cruising. employs making a new scuttle butt. latter part

Cruising on the Western Ground Oct. 1871

Saturday Oct. 7th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship on the Port tack employed at odd jobs. no sail sight. latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship on starboard tack. 11 A.M. saw a large Spum Whale to leeward. 12 M. covered. by ends
Lat. Long.

Sunday. 8th

First part strong breeze from N. W. two boats in pursuit of Whale. 1 P.M. starboard boat got on track with slight rain and dew. lost the Whale by the Boatstern trying to kill him with the iron. bad blunder. latter part strong breeze from N. E. making to windward under all prudent sail
Lat. 38.21 Long. 40.29

Monday. 9th

First part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship on different tacks. latter part same employed at putting jib sheets so ends.
Lat. 38.50 Lon. 40.10

Tuesday. 10th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising employed at breaking out for provisions latter part fresh gale from W. N. W. two on starboard tack water looking bad and Baromet. falling. so ends.
No Observations.

Wednesday. 11th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. latter part same. were ship heading N. E. by E. so ends No Observations

Thursday. 12th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack latter part same. so ends. No Observations.

Barb Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday 13th

First part fresh gale from N. Ship on the Port tack. latter part moderate breeze from N. Ship on the Port tack under all sail employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 38.27 Long. 40.31

Monday 14th

First part light breeze from N. Ship on the Port tack. employed heaving out for water latter part moderate breeze from N. S. W. Ship on the Port tack. & A. M. hauled a bag of about 130 tons dismantled and full of water. had probably been wrecked some time. so ends

Lat. 39.00 Lon. 40.10

Tuesday 15th

First part fresh gale from N. Ship on the Port tack latter part fine weather ship cruising under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 39. Long. 39.38

Wednesday 16th

First part light variable winds and calm ship on the Starboard tack latter part strong breeze from N. Ship cruising employed at repairing the Foreail.

Lat. 39. Long. 39.56

Thursday 17th

First part strong breeze from N. Ship on the Port tack 5 P. M. saw Green Manes going quick to windward covered with wet snow. latter part fresh gale from N. S. W. Ship on the Starboard tack. so ends

Friday 18th

First part strong breeze from N. Ship cruising latter part light air from N. Ship on the Starboard tack employed heaving out stores so ends.

19

Cruising on the Western Ground. Oct. 1871

Thursday 19th

First part calm, employed setting out the Mizzen Topmast backstays, making spruce &c. latter part strong breeze from S. ship cruising.
Lat. 38.56 Long. 39.41

Friday 20th

First part moderate gale from S. W. ship on different tacks. latter part fresh gale from S. the S. & E. here too on the starboard tack and calm with rain.
Lat. 39.15 Long. 40.00

Saturday 21st

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising employed at making spruce and at odd jobs. latter part strong breeze from W. with squalls of rain 8 A.M. saw a school of Spinn. Whales. to windward leeward got one. As a gun was being hoisted into one of the boats, it was discharged accidentally and shot Jeremiah Murphy (seaman) through the hip, making a dangerous wound. Ends with fresh gale and rain. No Observations

Sunday 22nd

First part fresh gale from W. with rain 2 P.M. took the whale alongside. here too under storm sail latter part fresh gale from N. W. employed trying to hook on to the whale. latter at six o'clock A.M. Jeremiah Murphy died from the result of his injuries.
Lat. 38.58 Long. 39.56

Monday 23rd

First part moderate gale from N. W. 3 P.M. finished cutting main sail across E. S. E. latter part light air from N. course E. S. E. employed at coiling in sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 38.57 Long. 38.05.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Tuesday 24th

First boat light breeze from E. to S. ship on different tacks finished sailing. latter part moved E. to S. E. ship on starboard tack employed heaving out for water. so ends.

Lat. 39.59 Long. 36.28

Wednesday 25th

First boat moderate breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack. latter part same employed at evening. so ends

Lat. 40.49 Long. 32.46

Thursday 26th

First boat moderate breeze from S. ship on starboard tack & sail in sight latter part same & A.M. saw Fles and Coors on the weather bow. distant 40 miles.

Friday 27th

First boat moderate breeze from S.W. ship under all sail working towards the land 4 P.M. Capt. went ashore at Coors. latter part moderate breeze from N. W. ship. Capt. went ashore at Fajou Grand, Fles.

Saturday 28th

First boat strong breeze from N. E. ship off & on employed getting of accounts 6 P.M. Capt. came on board latter part moderate breeze from N. ship on different tacks 10 A.M. left off S. E. & so ends

Sunday 29th

First boat moderate breeze from N. W. Coors S. E. & E. 2 P.M. buffed to on the Port tack under short sail latter part 7 A.M. saw Fajou leaving S. E. by E. ends strong breeze from N. steering in for the land

Off Western Islands. Oct-Nov-1851

Monday 31st

First boat strong breeze from N. W. ship heading in for the land made all provisions sail at 2 P.M. Capt went on shore. Middle boat strong breeze from N. N. E. with rain ship off & on latter boat came off at 11 A.M. came to anchor in Foul harbor. in 18 fathoms water 60 fms. chain. so ends.

Tuesday 31st

First boat fine weather employed at breaking out and coopersing Oil latter boat same so ends.

Wednesday November 1st

First boat fine weather employed discharging oil finished and got ready for sea. Middle boat 10 P.M. got under way with strong breeze from W. stored the Anchors and unbent the chains latter boat moderate breeze from N. N. course S. employed at odd jobs. so ends. Lat. Long.

Thursday 2nd

First boat moderate breeze from N. N. course S. by W. employed at repairing the cutting stage and at various jobs. latter boat moderate breeze from N. N. W. course S. by W. so ends. Lat. Long.

Friday 3rd

First boat light air from N. N. course S. by W. employed flaking water from lower Hold to between decks and coopersing provisions. latter boat same Lat. 33.08 Long. 25.57

Saturday 4th

First boat calm. latter boat light breeze from N. S. W. ship by the wind on the starboard tack employed in the Hold coopersing provisions and filling salt water.

Lat. 31.20 Long. 25.08

Bark *Alaska* of New Bedford.

Sunday, Nov. 5th

Other day Moderate breeze from S. W. to W.
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack
Lat. Long.

Monday, 6th

First part light breeze from W. ship on the
starboard tack latter part same employed at
filling salt water in the lower hold for ballast.
Lat. 26. 55 Lon. 23. 25-

Tuesday, 7th

First part light breeze from W. N. W. course
S. by W. one sail in sight latter part light breeze
from W. W. to N. E. course S. S. W. employed in
the hold heaving out for sharks. so ends.
Lat. Long.

Wednesday, 8th

First part light breeze from N. E. to N. W.
course S. W. by S. 1/2 S. latter part moderate
breeze from N. E. (think we have the barometer)
course S. S. W. employed setting up sharks
Lat. 23. 10 Long. 24. 36

Thursday, 9th

First part moderate trades course S. W. by S.
latter part same employed setting up sharks
heaving out for water & C. so ends.
Lat. 19. 52 Long. 25. 17

Friday, 10th

First part moderate trades with fine
weather course S. S. W. employed setting up
sharks and making spinnaker latter
part fresh trade course S. 6 A. M. saw
the island St. Anthony, bearing S. distant
40 miles. one sail in sight so ends.

Bound to Beaver and South Atlantic Nov. 1871

Saturday 17th

Ghost part light trade course S. employed at
reparing a boat latter part fresh trade course
S. 6 A.M. fair Breeze. burning S. S. C. distant
35 miles 10 A.M. cap't went on shore. so ends.

September 12th

First fast fresh trades ship off and on. at 6
P. M. Capt. came on board. Shipped 10 men—
discharged the Cook on account ill health.
one man (Joe —) deserted. latter part
light trades course S. so ends

Lat. 13.30 Long. 24.55-

Monday 13th

Christ part light trades course S. latter part
same course D. by E. employed fitting a new
gudgeon for the spanker gal. so ends.
Lat. 11.50 Lon. 24.50

Lat. 11.50 Lon. 24.50

Tuesday. 14th

First part light-trades come S. by E. latter part
same employed at breaking out provisions and slopes.
Lat. 11.06 Lon. 23.12

Let. 10.06 Lon. 23.12

Wednesday 15th

First fast light trades comes I latched part same
employed at seizing off the Main rigging and
at odd jobs. saw Blackfish. lowered got on, so much
Latt. 8.36 Lon. 23.00

Lat. 8.36 Lon. 23.00

Thursday. 16th

First part light tides course S. employed at
making gunpowder and at odd jobs latter
part employed at carpentering and boiling
blackfish. one sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 7.05 Long. 22.29

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Friday 17th

First part light trades course S. employed at carpentering and at odd jobs. latter part light variable winds with rain ship on different tacks one sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 6.35 Long. 22.25

Saturday 18th

First part light variable winds with rain ship on different tacks making S. latter part same. so ends.

Lat. 6.20 Long. 22.20

Sunday 19th

During this day moderate breeze from E. to S. ship on the Port tack six sail in sight

Lat. 5.30 Long. 23.01

Monday 20th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. to S. ship on the Port tack latter part same (think we have the S. E. trades) one sail in sight outsailing us. so ends.

Lat. 3.24 Long. 24.56

Tuesday 21st

First part moderate trades ship on the Port tack under all sail employed at various jobs. latter part same so ends.

Lat. 1.36 Long. 26.51

Wednesday 22nd

First part moderate trades ship heading S. W. by W. employed at making spinnaker and fitting chafening gear. three sail in sight latter part ship heading S. W. employed repairing the foreboard boat and picking over potatoes so ends.

Lat. 35 S. Long. 29.20

Bound to Tristan Ground. Nov. 1871

Thursday 23.rd

First part moderate trades ship heading S.S.W. employed at carpentering, making barrels and at odd jobs. latter part little.

Lat. 3.00 Long. 29.40

Friday 24.th

First part fresh trades ship heading S.S.W. employed breaking out for water. latter part moderate employed at various jobs.

Lat. 6.10 Lon. 30.15

Saturday 25.th

First part moderate trades ship heading S.S.W. employed at making masts and at odd jobs in the rigging. latter part course S. by W. employed washing ship.

Lat. 9.17 Long. 30.48

Sunday 26.th

these twenty four hours moderate trades and fine weather course S. by W. under all sail

Lat. 12.24 Long. 30.45

Monday 27.th

First part fresh trades course S. latter part same. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 16.19 Lon. 30.00

Tuesday 28.th

First part fresh trades ship on the Port tack. latter part same. employed cleaning and oiling the cables so ends.

Lat. 20.28 Long. 29.27

Wednesday 29.th

First part moderate trades ship heading S. employed oiling the cables, saw the Island of Trinidad. distant 20 miles. latter part course S. employed setting up the Mizen to mast backstays & rigging so ends. Lat. 22.24 Lon. 29.20

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Thursday 30th

First part calm employed at repairing the
Jelly spread and at odd jobs in the rigging
latter part light breeze from N. E. course
S. employed setting up the Bobstays and
head gear, one sail in sight.

Lat. 24ⁿ Long. 28ⁿ 56

Friday December 1st

First part light variable wind, course
S. 1/2 E. employed heaving out for stores
latter part light breeze from N. W. to E.
course S. employed catching rain water.

Lat. 24ⁿ 50^{D.R.} Long. 29ⁿ

Saturday Dec. 2nd

First part light breeze from E. with rain
course S. 1/2 E. latter part wind S. E. ship
on the port tack 7 A.M. saw Green Whales
off the lee bow. 9. lowered. got two 11 took
them alongside got ready for cutting.

Lat. 26ⁿ 00^{D.R.} Long. 29ⁿ 10

Sunday 3rd

First part strong breeze from S. S. E. employed
at cutting 4 P.M. finished. Middle part
rain latter part moderate gale from S. E.
ship on the port tack under easy sail. employed
at boiling. 5 sails in sight

Lat. 27ⁿ 20 Long. 29ⁿ 21

Monday 4th

First part moderate gale from S. E. ship
on the port tack employed boiling latter
part fresh gale from S. E. with fog and rain
ship on the port tack under short sail
at 9 A.M. coiled down weather being too bad
to sail. 5 sails.

Lat. 27ⁿ 50^{D.R.} Long. 30ⁿ 00

Bound to Fairport, Saratoga, Dec. - 1871

Tuesday, Dec. 5th
First part fresh gale from S. E. with heavy rain
Ship on the Port tack under lower topsails & Foreail
latter part same so ends.

Wednesday, 6.
Lat. 28.40 Long. 30.30

First part moderate gale from Sth S. W. Ship
on the Port tack under lower topsails & Foreail. 4.
P. M. when ship heading S. E. by E. started the
works latter part moderate breeze from S. Ship
on different tacks employed boiling and finished.

Lat. 29.09 Long. 29.53

Thursday, 7th
First part light breeze from E. S. E. to S. S. E. Ship on the
Port tack under all sail latter part strong breeze
from E. employed at fitting pipes & gaffs. Split
the fly jib so ends.

Lat. 31.27 Long. 29.41

Friday 8th
First part strong breeze from E. S. E. Ship on the Port
tack employed repairing the fly jib. latter part
strong breeze from E. S. E. course S. S. E. under all
sail employed at breaking out for provisions.

Lat. 34.51 Long. 27.40

Saturday 9th
First part strong breeze from E. S. E. course S. S. E.
employed at various jobs. saw jimbucks and
some feed latter part moderate breeze from E. S. E.
Ship cruising employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 36.28 Long. 26.15

Sunday, 10th
First part light breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising
employed at Black fishing got four. latter part
moderate breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising so ends.

Lat. 37.14 Long. 25.00.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Dec. 11th

First part light wind from E. with fog
latter part same ship on different tracks so ends.

Lat. 37.14 Long. 24.46

Tuesday 12th

First part strong breeze from W. N. E. with thick
fog ship cruising employed boiling blackfish
saw a Wright Whale going quick to S. W.
latter part light breeze from W. ship cruising.

Lat. 37.16 Long. 24.12

Wednesday 13th

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising
employed repairing the jib and breaking out
for water. latter part light breeze from N.
employed at stowing down so ends.

Lat. 36.51 Long. 23.19

Thursday 14th

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising
employed filling salt water in the Main
Hatch and landing a few stagsail. latter
part light air from N. with fog & rain.

Lat. 37.18 Long. 22.22

Friday 15th

First part light air from N. ship cruising
was sail in sight latter part moderate
breeze from N. N. E. with fog & rain ship
on the starboard tack under short sail

No Observations

Saturday 16th

First part strong breeze from W. with fog &
rain. latter part same ship on different
tracks under short sail. No Observations

Sunday 17th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from W.
ship cruising. latter part saw a Whale

29

Cruising on Tristan Ground Dec. — 1871

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on different tacks. latter part light air from N. W. ship cruising employed at odd jobs. so ends.
Lat. 38. Long. 23.58

Tuesday 19th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack, employed repairing the Gaff topsail, and at odd jobs. latter part light breeze from N. course E. employed at breaking out for stores. saw several Finbacks.
Lat. 39.10 Lon. 24.06

Wednesday 20th

First part strong breeze from N. ship cruising saw Finbacks and plenty of feed latter part moderate breeze from N. course E. by W. nothing in sight so ends.
Lat. 40. Long. 24.31

Thursday 21st

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship on different tacks. Middle & latter part strong breeze from N. W. course N. E. under broadest sail. so ends. Lat. 37.57 Long. 22.14

Friday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from N. course E. by S. under all sail employed breaking out for water and bread. latter part light breeze from S. course E. by S. employed at odd jobs.
Lat. 37.17 Long. 19.46

Saturday 23rd

First part calm employed securing the jib stay and at odd jobs. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail employed rigging piersis & cons. so ends.
Lat. 37.48 Lon. 18.09

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Sunday Dec. 24th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from W. to W. E. Ship on the East tack so much.

Lat. 38.10 Long. 15.38

Monday 25th

First part light breeze from W. W. E. with fog course E. by S. under all sail latter part same so much.

Lat. 37.30 Long. 12.10

Tuesday 26th

First part light breeze from W. W. to N. thick fog course E. by S. under all sail. latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. course E. by S. under all sail one sail in sight so much.

Lat. 37.10 Long. 8.30

Wednesday 27th

First part moderate breeze from S. Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail saw plenty of Hinbacks and one sail. latter part light air from S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack employed picking over futtles. one sail in sight

Lat. 36.52 Long. 7.09

Thursday 28th

First part calm employed at carpentering and odd jobs. latter part light breeze from W. W. course S. E. employed at repairing the lower Fore topsail. one sail in sight.

Lat. 37.15 Long. 5.04

Friday 29th

First part moderate breeze from W. E. course S. E. employed at odd jobs. saw plenty Hinbacks & one sail. latter part moderate breeze from W. E. course S. E. by E. under all sail employed heaving out for water. saw plenty of Hinbacks. so much.

31

Bound to Desolation. — Jan. — 1872

Saturday. 30.th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. course
S. E. by E. under all sail employed at odd jobs.
latter part moderate breeze from N. E. course S. E. by
E. employed at heaving out for provisions. so ends.

Lat. 38.17 Long. 3.05 E.

Sunday. 31.st

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. course
E. S. E. 1 P. M. saw three Right Whales going
to westward quick. Middle part ship on the Starboard
tack with head yards aback latter part moderate
breeze from N. E. ship cruising saw several Hump
Backs. hauled without success. so ends.

Lat. 38.40 Long. 3.43 E.

Monday. Jan. 1.st

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship on the
Port tack. saw several Hump Backs. Picked up
a cask of fresh water latter part moderate breeze
from N. course E. S. E. under all sail employed
at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 38.13 Long. 7.52

Tuesday. 2.nd

First part moderate breeze from N. E. course E. by
S. 3 P. M. saw two Right Whales. E. hauled got one
9. took him along side Middle part employed at
cutting 2 A. M. finished. latter part light breeze
from E. W. with fog. started the wicks so ends.

Lat. 38.11 Long. 7.45

Wednesday. 3.rd

First part light breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising
employed bricking. saw plenty of Finbacks. latter
part strong breeze from S. W. with some rain course
E. S. E. under short sail 11 A. M. saw several
Right Whales to windward. made sail and
commenced working to windward. so ends.

Lat. 38.14

Long. 8.13

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday 4th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on different tracks whale in sight. 3 P. M. hauled struck and parted the line. latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising saw plenty of Blackfish. and one Hight Whale.

Latt. Long.

Friday 5th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising, saw 4 Whales 3 P. M. hauled got two. 10 P. M. took them to the ship. at 12 M. parted from one and lost him latter part strong breeze from S. W. employed at cutting

Latt. 37.53 Long. 74.7

Saturday 6.

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising employed cutting blubber and getting the boats. saw a Whale going quick to S. W. latter part light breeze from S. W. saw plenty of Whales hauled got two. so ends.

Latt. 37.53 Long. 74.7

Sunday 7.

First part light breeze from S. S. W. 2 P. M. took the Whales to the ship commenced cutting latter part 2 H. M. finished. made sail and started the works. so ends.

Latt 37.55 Long. 74.6

Monday 8th

First part light breeze from S. employed boiling and breaking out. latter part calm employed boiling. so ends. Latt. 38. Long. 8.

Tuesday 9th First part light breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising employed boiling and stirring down. latter part same, so ends

Cruising in the South Atlantic. Jan. 1872

Wednesday. 10th

First part light breeze from N.E. W. ship cruising
employed boiling and coopersing. latter part same
Lat. 38.04 Long. 7.57

Thursday. 11th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. ship cruising
employed boiling. latter part wind S.E. W. employed
boiling. cow sail in sight. so ends.
Lat. 38.04 Long. 7.57

Friday. 12th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. W. ship
cruising employed boiling and finished. latter
part moderate gale from S.E. W. ship on the starboard
tack employed coopersing and stowing down
Lat. 38.06 Long. 7.46

Saturday. 13th

First part strong breeze from N.W. course S.E. and
shot sail employed stowing down. 7 P.M. finished
latter part light breeze from S.W. course S.E. at
7 A.M. saw Spinn Whales. Coward got one. got a
boat stove so ends.
Lat. 37.52 Long. 9.50

Sunday. 14th

First part storm breeze from S.W. 2 P.M. took
the whale to the ship. commenced cutting. 5 P.M.
lashed down. too ragged to cut. latter part calm
with heavy swell. daylight hooked on 12 M.
finished so ends.
Lat. 37.46 Long. 10.00

Monday. 15th

First part light breeze from S.W. course S.E.
employed boiling latter part light breeze from
N.E. W. employed boiling and breaking out
for shocks. so ends.
Lat. 38. Long. 11.37

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday Jan. 16th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course
S. E. employed at boiling and setting
up shanks, took in the storm boat to mend
latter part strong breeze from W. course S.
E. by S. employed boiling and mending boat.

W. Observations

Wednesday. 17th

First part moderate gale from W. course
S. E. employed boiling. Latter part fresh gale
from W. course S. E. by S. employed at boiling
and setting up shanks. So ends.

Lett. Long.

Thursday 18th

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. course
E. S. E. under easy sail employed boiling
and finished. Latter part fresh gale from
S. W. ship on the starboard tack made.
Short sail employed steering down.

Lett. 48. Lat. 20.

Friday 19th

First part moderate gale from W. with
heavy sea ship bore to on the starboard
tack employed steering down 10 P. M.
finished. Latter part fresh gale from W.
course S. E. under easy sail employed
at various jobs carpenter mending the boat.

Lett. 40. 20 Long. 23.

Saturday 20th

First part strong breeze from W. course E.
under easy sail employed scraping bone
1 P. M. luffed by the wind on the starboard
tack. 12 M. ship. Latter part strong breeze
from W. daylight kept off S. E. by E. employed
scraping bone. one sail in sight. So ends.

Bound to Desolation. — Jan. 1872

Sunday 21st

First part strong breeze from W. to N. course S. E. by E. employed breaking out the provisions latter part light variable winds course S. E. under all sail. 30 miles.

No Observations.

Monday 22nd

First part light variable winds, and fresh squalls of wind and rain. 7 P. M. hauled the light sails ship on different tacks. latter part fresh gale from S. S. W. course S. E. by E hauled the upper Topsails Mainsail & jib. 30 miles

Lat. 40.10 Long. 32.50

Tuesday 23rd

First part fresh gale from S. W. with rain. course S. E. by E. under lower Topsails & Foresail 4 P. M. tinned up the Bow & Mast boats. latter part fresh gale from S. W. set the Mainsail & jib. course S. E. one sail in sight. 30 miles.

Lat. 39.49 Long. 35.38

Wednesday 24th

First part moderate gale from S. W. course S. E. by E. set Mainsail and Mainsail Mast Stagsail, one sail in sight latter part strong breeze from S. W. with fine weather course S. E. under all sail employed at various jobs. 40 miles. Lat. 40.04 Long. 38.26

Thursday 25th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course S. E. by N. under all sail employed at drying bone and at various jobs. latter part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed at breaking out for water, one sail in sight 30 miles.

Lat. 40.00 Long. 40.10

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday 26th

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed at clearing out and stowing off bottom decks. latter part employed setting up shrouks and at odd jobs. saw one sail.

Lat. 40.50 Long. 41.50

Saturday 27th

First part calm employed at setting up shrouks and at odd jobs in the rigging. latter part strong breeze from N. E. with fog & rain course S. S. E. under all sail employed washing ship saw one sail. so ends.

Lat. 41.35 Long. 43.20

Sunday 28th

Three twenty four hours, calm, squally, and fresh gale. from S. W. to N. N. E. course S. S. E. under all prudent sail, turned up the bow and West boats. so ends.

Lat. 43.00 Long. 48.10

Monday 29th

First part fresh gale from S. W. course S. E. by S. latter part same, carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 44.26 Long. 54.20

Tuesday 30th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail, employed employed at various jobs. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. course S. E. by S. employed at repairing the sails aloft, & P. M. wind fresh from E. N. E. hauled the light sails

Lat. 45.12 Long. 56.02

Bound to Desolation — Feb. — 1872

Wednesday 31st

First part moderate breeze from N. E. course S. E. & E. under all sail employed at odd jobs. 8 P. M. strong breeze from E. N. E. hauled the light sails. latter part strong breeze from E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs so ends.

Lat. 47.50 Long. 59.03

Thursday, Feb. 1st

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail latter part same employed in ship duty. so ends.

Lat. 48.50 Long. 65.09

Friday, 2nd

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail latter part wind N. N. E. with fog & rain ship on the Port tack under easy sail saw plenty of birds and penguins.

No Observations

Saturday, 3rd

First part moderate variable winds with fog & rain ship on different tacks under easy sail 5 P. M. saw the Island of Desolation bearing S. E. distant 25 miles latter part fresh breeze from S. W. ship cruising, saw several fin-backs. land dist 30 to 40 miles. so ends.

Sunday, 4th

First part moderate breeze from W. to N. ship cruising latter part wind N. land dist 40 miles saw plenty of Humpbacks and Finbacks. so ends.

Monday 5th

First part fresh breeze from N. with fine weather saw plenty of Wright Whales. hunted without success. latter part fresh gale from N. E. with fog and rain ship hoove too on the Starboard tack so ends.

No Observations

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday 6th

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship on different tracks under long Sails. latter part more moderate wind N. W. ship coming under short sail 10 A.M. saw two right Whales. 11. lowered. struck one. so ends. No Observations

Lat. 47.48 Long. 69.55

Wednesday 7th

First part strong breeze from N. W. Boat still fast to the Whall bound to windward. 5 P. M. cut and came onboard. latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship coming No Observations

Thursday 8th

First part strong breeze from N. W. with fog ship on the standard track under short sail employed heaving out for water 8 P. M. one ship heading N. E. latter part moderate breeze from N. ship coming saw two Whales. lowered without success. No Observations

Friday 9th

First part calm saw two Whales. lowered got one 8 P. M. took him along side commenced cutting latter part light breeze from N. with fine weather 5 A.M. finished cutting and moderate with fog. No Observations

Saturday 10th

First part light breeze from N. E. N. W. with fog saw two Whales. lowered without success. started the pumps. latter part thick fog employed heaving

Sunday 11th

First part moderate variable wind with fog ship on different tracks under short sail employed heaving. latter part same. so ends.

Cruising off Desolation. Feb. - 1872.

Monday. 12th

First part fresh gale from W. Ship here too on the Port tack under lower Main topsail employed boiling at 6 P.M. coiled down the masts to masts to get latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship on the Starboard tack. Started the masts. saw one whale. so ends

No Observations

Tuesday. 13th

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. ship on the Starboard tack under two lower Topsails. 2. P.M. finished boiling at 4 even ship heading N. latter part fresh gale from W. W. ship. going too on the Starboard tack, saw one Whale. so ends

No Observations

Wednesday. 14th

First part moderate gale from W. W. ship on Port tack under short sail employed stirring down. latter part 3 A.M. finished. ends with moderate gale from N. W. with fog and rain. ship on the Starboard tack under short sail. saw one Whale.

Thursday. 15th

First part moderate gale from N. W. with fog ship on the Starboard tack. employed breaking out for provisions. latter part fresh gale from N. W. ship on the Starboard tack under lower Topsails.

No Observations

Friday. 16th

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. ship on the Port tack 1 P.M. even ship heading N. S. W. latter part fresh gale from N. to N. W. at 12 even ship heading W. under short sail. saw one Whale.

Lat. 48.18 Long. 76.09

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday 17th

First part strong breeze from W. ship on the Port tack. 4 P. M. set up her Topsails and jib saw several Whales to windward. latter part calm with thick fog, saw one Whale lowered one boat without success.

No Observations

Sunday 18th

First part calm with thick fog, saw two Whales. latter part strong breeze from N. with fog, ship cruising under short sail, saw one Whale lowered without success. so ends.

Lat. 48. Long. 70.30

Monday 19th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising saw several Whales. lowered got one 7 P. M. took him alongside. latter part 6 A. M. finished cutting and with moderate breeze from W. ship cruising.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 20th

First part fresh gale from N. with fog, and rain ship on the starboard tack under bare Main topsail. latter part strong breeze from W. ship on the Port tack, started the works.

Lat. 47.54 Long. 70.11

Wednesday 21st

First part strong breeze from N. ship cruising employed boiling saw one Whale. lowered without success. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. saw three Whales, lowered got one. 8 A. M. took him alongside 12. finished cutting so ends.

Lat. 47.50 Long. 70.00

41

Cruising off Desolation Feb. - 1872

Thursday 22.nd

First part strong breeze from N. E. with fog and rain ship on the starboard tack under short sail employed at boiling. Latter part calm with fog employed boiling and storing down
No Observations.

Friday 23.rd

First part strong breeze from N. W. with fog ship on different tacks employed boiling and storing down. Latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. employed boiling so ends. Lat. Long.

Saturday 24.th

First part fresh gale from N. W. ship on the starboard tack employed boiling & P. M. our ship heading N. N. E. curled down weather too bad to sail. Latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack under bare Main topsail.
Lat. 47.57 Long. 69.55

Sunday 25.th

From twenty four hours moderate gale from N. W. ship on different tacks under short sail employed boiling saw one Whale going quick to windward
No Observations

Monday 26.th

First part light breeze from N. W. with thick fog employed at boiling. Latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship under short sail employed storing down saw one Whale so ends. Lat 47.45 Long. 69.50

Tuesday 27.th

First part moderate gale from N. N. W. to N. N. W. ship under short sail employed storing down. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising under short sail. Saw several Whales going quick to windward. so ends.

Lat. 47.48 Long. 69.45

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Wednesday 28th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship, cruising. saw plenty of Whales. hauled without success. latter part same from Whales hauled again without success. Whales going to windward quick.

Lat. 41.42 Long. 69.52

Thursday 29th

First part fresh gale from W. N. W. ship on different tacks under two bars topsails. saw several Whales hauled and struck one. cut and let him go. it being too bad weather for boats to be away from the ship. latter part moderate breeze from N. with fine weather. saw several Whales. hauled three without success. small Whales. and very shy.

Lat. Long.

Friday, March 1st

First part fresh gale from W. N. E. ship on different tacks. saw several Whales. hauled one boat without success. (Weather too bad.) 5 P.M. bore to under lower Main topsail. fore & shipped staysails. latter part fresh gale from N. W. with heavy squalls. ship on the Port tack. logging to

Lat. Long.

Saturday 2nd

First part fresh gale from W. W. ship bore to on the Port tack. latter part moderate gale from W. ship on the Starboard tack. so ends.

No Observations

Sunday 3rd

First part strong breeze from W. ship on different tacks. latter part light breeze from N. W. ship cruising. saw several Whales. hauled twice without success. so ends. Lat. 48.41 Long. 70.

Cruising off Desolation (rightly named.) March. 1872.

Monday. 4th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. Ship cruising, saw plenty of Whales, hauled twice without success. latter part strong breeze from N. W. with fog, saw two Whales, hauled without success. No Observations

Tuesday. 5th

First part moderate breeze from N. with thick fog, ship on different tacks under short sail latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising, employed bunking out for stores. so ends.

Lat. 47.50 Long. 70.20

Wednesday 6th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising saw several finbacks. latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising. so ends.

Lat. 47.49 Long. 69.50.

Thursday. 7th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising. 10 A.M. kept away for Van-Diemen's Land. made all sail course E. S. E. so ends.

Lat. 47.55 Long. 70.10.

Friday 8th

First part strong breeze from N. course S. E. by E. under all sail employed at flaking casks. between decks from foreward aft to trim ship latter part wind N. course E. E. by E. employed at stowing off the after hold and at odd jobs. bent the Main Royal. so ends.

Lat. 47.40 Long. 76.15

Saturday 9th

First part strong breeze from S. W. with fog, course S. E. by E. under all sail latter part same employed at washing ship. bent a new Fore sail and Gaff-tail. Lat. 47.20 Long. 82.28

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday 10th

Three twenty four hours strong breeze from N. N. W. to S. N. W. course E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat. 47.10 Long 87.15

Monday 11th

First part strong breeze from N. W. course E. S. E. Latter part moderate gale from N. W. course with fog and rain course E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat. 46.34 Long. 94.35

Tuesday 12th

First part moderate gale from N. W. course E. by S. latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. with fog and rain course E. S. E. under all pendant sail so ends.

Lat. 45.35 Long. 100.50

Wednesday 13th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. to S. N. W. latter part strong breeze from S. W. with squalls of rain and hail course E. S. E. under all sail so ends.

Lat. 44.57 Long. 103.54

Thursday 14th

First part strong breeze from S. W. with rain and hail course E. S. E. under all sail latter part strong breeze from W. course E. S. E. under all sail employed heaving out for stores.

Lat. 44.35 Long. 108.48

Friday 15th

First part strong breeze from W. with squalls of hail course E. S. E. employed at repairing the foretop sail. finished and bent it latter part strong breeze from W. N. W. course E. S. E. under all sail so ends.

Lat. 44.20 Long. 113.00

43

Bound to Van-Diemans Land. March.
(1872)

Saturday 16th

First part fresh gale from W. N. W. with fog and rain course E. S. E. under all present sail. O. P. M. hauled the light sails. Main sail and upper foresail weather looking bad and barometer falling. Latter part moderate breeze from W. with fine weather made all sail course E. S. E. employed at odd jobs so ends
Lat. 44, 34. Long. 118, 28.

Sunday 17th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from W. with fine weather course E. S. E. under all sail so ends.

Lat. 44, 45. Long. 123, 11.

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. course E. under all sail latter part strong breeze from W. course E. by S. under all sail employed at breaking out for provisions. so ends

Lat. 45, Long. 128, 04.

Tuesday 19th

First part strong breeze from N. E. E. course E by S. under all present sail latter part wind N. E. ship by the wing on the Port tack under all sail employed at odd jobs. so ends

Lat. 45, 40. Long. 133, 33.

Wednesday 20th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack latter part sun employed at reefing the Main top gallant sail. 7 A. M. hauled the light sails 9 A. M. hauled the upper topsails. Main sail and sail ends with fresh gale from N. E. with fog and rain.

Lat. 45, 55. Long. 137, 45.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday 21st

First light fresh gale from N. N. E. to N. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack carrying all present sail 7 P. M. took a ring bolt out of the sail and let the anchor of the bow kept the ship off before the wind and secured it again. Latter part calm employed mending some new running rigging and odd jobs.

Lat. 46.20. Long. 139.15.

Friday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from N. ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail employed fitting present backropes to the Main gale and at odd jobs in the rigging. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack employed at repairing the Foretopgallant sail so ends.

Lat. 45.31 Long. 143.15.

Saturday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. W. course N. E. employed repairing the Foretopgallant sail, finished and bent it. Latter part wind N. N. W. with fine weather course N. E. under all sail 9 A. M. saw San Diermen's Land, S. W. Cape being E. N. E. dist. 20 miles. so ends.

Sunday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship, course N. employed mending ship land dist 15. to 25 miles. 4 sail in sight 5 P. M. spoke Bark Asia of Hobart Town. Latter part wind S. N. to W. ship cruising two sail in sight land dist 11 to 20 miles. so ends.

21
Cruising off Van Diemen's Land March 1872

Monday 25th

First part calm, with fog & rain, two sails in sight - Land distant 15 miles. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. with fog & rain ship on different tacks under short sail one sail in sight - Land distant 5 to 15 miles. so ends.

Tuesday 26th

First part strong breeze from S. E. with rain ship on the Port tack under short sail 4 P. M. saw the land, distant 15 miles. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising land distant 20 miles. so ends.

Wednesday 27th

First part fresh gale from S. W. with fog & rain ship bore to on the Port tack under main ship sail. Latter part 3 A. M. our ship heading E. S. E. & A. M. saw the land ahead distant 10 miles our ship heading S. W. by W. so ends.

Thursday 28th

First part moderate gale from S. ship on different tacks. set foretop sail and fore staysail. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. W. made all sail steering E. S. E. 12 M. passed S. N. Cape so ends.

Friday 29th

First part moderate breeze from S. steering different courses. 3 P. M. came to anchor in Research Bay in 9 fathoms water. 40 fathoms chain. employed breaking out and fitting casks for water. Latter part fine weather got off our raft. so ends.

Saturday 30th

First part fine weather. employed stowing down water, got off our raft. Latter part fine weather employed stowing down water and getting off wood. rigged new backropes to the mastingale. and set them up so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday. March 31st calm. so ends.

Monday. April. 1st

First part calm with fine weather. Latter part some employed getting off wood and worms.

Tuesday. 2nd

First part strong breeze from W. with squalls of rain. got off two boat loads of potatoes. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. employed straining off between decks got off a small cask of water. so ends.

Wednesday 3rd

First part fresh breeze from S.W. with fine weather. employed getting off recruits. (Henry Moses, deserted) Latter part light air from S.E. with fine weather employed at odd jobs. closing up getting ready for sea so ends.

Thursday. 4th

First part light from E. with fine weather employed at odd jobs got some spars from ship for boat masts. Latter part calm. 7 A.M. got under weigh and towed out in company with Barks. Ussie. and Derwent, Hunter, and Brig. Maid of Erin, of Hobart Town. so ends.

Friday 5th

First part light breeze from S.W. course E. under all sail. stowed the anchors, and repacked the Churns. Latter part moderate breeze from W. course E. by N. employed, scraping fore, on sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 43.30. Long. 150.15.

Saturday 6th

First part moderate breeze from W. course E. by N. employed at scraping fore. Latter part strong breeze from W. W. course E. by N. 1/2 N. under easy sail employed washing fore. so ends.

Bround to New Zealand. April. — 1872.

Sunday 7th

Threw twenty four hours fresh gale from S. W. to W. course O. & P. C. under ^{easy} sail

Lat. 42. Long. 158.10.

Monday 8th

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. course O. & C. under easy sail. Latter part moderate breeze from W. N. W. to N. N. W. course N. E. employed picking over potatoes, drying bone & C. so ends

Lat. 41.00 Long. 160.39.

Tuesday 9th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. course O. & C. latter part same employed repairing the jib.

Lat. 39.00 Long. 164.37.

Wednesday 10th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at breaking out for provisions. Latter part wind N. N. W. ship on the Port tack employed at various jobs.

Lat. 37.12 Long. 168.30.

Thursday 11th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship on Port tack under all sail employed at various jobs. went new jib and bent a spare one. Latter part wind N. ship on Port tack employed repairing a spare Foresail so ends

Lat. 35.45 Long. 171.38.

Friday 12th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed repairing the Foresail. Latter part same. 9 A.M. saw land ahead distant 30 miles 12 M. tacked off shore. so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday April 13th

First part moderate variable wind from W. to N. with rain, ship on different tacks. 6 P.M. saw the three Kings bearing N. E. dist. 30 miles latter part moderate breeze from N. W. with rain together 7 A.M. passed the north end of New Island kept off for morning and so ends.

Sunday 14th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. 4 P.M. came to anchor in Morgannau in 5 fathoms water with 30 fathoms chain. latter part light breeze from W. 6 A.M. got under weigh steering different courses.

Monday 15th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship under all sail steering for Bay of Islands. 6 P.M. Capt. went ashore. ship off and on. 11 P.M. came on board. being calm. dropped the anchor in 20 fathoms water latter part 7 A.M. got under weigh and worked up the bay with light breeze from S. W. 11 A.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms water 30 fathoms chain so ends.

Tuesday 16th

First part fine weather employed washing ship outside. latter part rainy employed at washing ship inside. so ends.

Wednesday 17th

First part fine weather employed working bone gear, setting up head gear and all odd jobs in the rigging. latter part employed at drying bone and setting up jib and fly jib stays

Thursday 18th

First part rain nothing doing. latter part employed heaving the After bels out for stow paint oil &c. so ends

51

Lying at Bay of Islands. April 1872

Thursday 19th

First part strong breeze from S. with squalls. employed at odd jobs. one watch on shore. latter part fine weather. employed bundling bone. so ends

Friday 20th

First part calm with fresh showers of rain. latter part fine weather employed bundling bone. so ends.

Saturday 21st

First part fine weather. latter part same. one watch on shore so ends. Five men deserted.

Sunday 22nd

First part fine weather one watch on shore. latter part fine weather employed getting ready for painting ship sent a raft of casks on shore for water. shipped 35 bundles of bone 3 or 4 lbs. for ship. Macovi. so ends

Monday 23rd

First part fresh showers of rain caught the five desertors. latter part fine weather employed at painting ship outside. so ends.

Tuesday 24th

First part fine weather employed painting ship got off a raft of water latter part strong nothing doing

Wednesday 25th

First part moderate with light showers of rain employed staving down water. latter part fine weather. employed painting ship. so ends.

Thursday 26th

First part strong breeze from N. with heavy rain latter part same so ends.

Friday 27th

First part strong breeze from W. W. 1 P. M. got under weigh stood out to sea stowed the anchors and worked the chains 5 P. M. spoke Bark Mac. Brothers of New Bedford latter part moderate breeze from N. ship on the Port. back employed at various jobs. took in the storehouse boat to mend the so ends. No Observations.

Bark Alaskan of New Bedford.

Sunday, 28th

First-boat light-breeze from N. N. E. ship on the Port tack employed at odd jobs. Latter part moderate breeze ship on different tacks. so ends.
No Observations.

Monday 29th

First-boat strong breeze from W. N. E. with rain ship on different tacks under easy sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N. with showers of rain ship on the Port tack. employed at repairing the Starboard boat and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 34.46 Long. 177.49 E.

Monday 30th

First-boat moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Starboard tack. employed at carpentering. and at odd jobs. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Starboard tack under easy sail. so ends.

Lat. 34.30 Long. 176.40.

Tuesday, May. 1st

First-boat strong breeze from W. N. W. with heavy rain 3 P. M. tacked ship heading N. by E. Latter part ship on the Port tack employed repairing the Foresail and at various jobs.

Lat. 33.30 Long. 177.12

Wednesday 2nd

First-boat moderate breeze from N. ship on different tacks employed at various jobs. spoke ship Milton of New Bedford. Latter part light breeze from N. ship on the Port tack. 8 A. M. saw 9 sperm Whales. 9 lowered got one two sails in sight-whaling. so ends.

Lat. 32.58. Long. 178. E.

Cruising on. New Zealand. May. 1872

Friday 3rd

First part light breeze from N.W. 10 A.M. took the whale to the ship. Boats still chasing. 3 or 4 in sight all whaling. 8 P.M. boats came on board. latter part employed cutting saw whale to windward. hoveed two boats without success. so ends.

Lat. 33.19 Long. 178.30.

Saturday 4th

First part moderate breeze from W. with fine weather ship on different tacks employed boiling case &c. latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising employed boiling and breaking out shuck. latter part same so ends.

Lat. 33.00 Long. 178.50

Sunday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. Ship on different tacks employed boiling and breaking out shuck. latter part moderate gale from N.W. ship under short sail employed boiling so ends.

Lat. 33.08 Long. 177.47.

Monday 6th

First part fresh gale from W. N.W. ship under short sail employed boiling. latter part strong breeze from S.W. ship on the starboard tack under short sail. saw ship Milton chasing Whales saw her boats strike one. so ends.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 177.36

Tuesday 7th

First part strong breeze from S.W. ship on the starboard tack employed boiling. saw Whales to leeward 3 P.M. hoveed got one. C. took him to the ship. latter part light breeze from S.E. employed cutting. One sail in sight to leeward cutting.

Lat. 33.00 Long. 177.21.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 8th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack employed boiling the case &c. 10 A. M. started the works. Latter part fresh gale from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack under short sail employed boiling so ends.

Lat. 35.06 Long. 116.47

Thursday 9th

First part fresh gale from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack employed boiling. Latter part more moderate employed boiling and setting up shooks. No Observations

Friday 10th

First part fresh gale from S. E. ship. Hove too on the Starboard tack employed at boiling. 7 P. M. calms down. weather too bad to boil. Latter part moderate gale from S. ship on the starboard tack employed boiling

Lat. 32.43 Long. 116.31

Saturday 11th

First part strong breeze from S. ship cruising employed boiling. Latter part same so ends.

Lat. 33.00 Long. 117.12

Sunday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S. ship cruising employed boiling and furnished. Latter part employed stowing down. Spoke Bark Lydia of New Bedford. so ends.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 116.50

Monday 13th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising employed stowing down. Latter part calm employed coopersing & stowing down.

No Observations

Cruising on New Zealand. May. 1872

Tuesday. 14th

First part light breeze from N.E. ship on the Port tack employed stowing off the Fire Sled. Latter part light breeze from N.E. ship cruising so ends.

Lat. 33.10 Long. 177.

Wednesday. 15th

First part strong breeze from N.E. ship cruising employed at various jobs. Two sail in sight. Latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising employed at repairing a boat and at odd jobs.

Lat. 33.03 Long. 177.10

Thursday 16th

First part strong breeze from N.W. ship cruising employed at various jobs. four sails in sight. Ship Milton and Ship Niger of New Bedford. Latter part calm employed at various jobs repairing the Foresail and mending and painting a boat. so ends.

Lat. 32.50 Long. 176.48

Friday 17th

First part light breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks under all sail. employed at different jobs. two sail in sight. Latter part light breeze from S. to S.W. ship cruising employed making spinnaker and at odd jobs in the rigging unbutton the new Foresail and beat the old one.

Lat. 32.46 Long. 176.51

Saturday. 18th

First part calm employed at various jobs. three sail in sight. Latter part calm. employed at repairing the Mainsail. so ends.

Lat. 32.47 Long. 176.57

Sunday. 19th

These twenty four hours light breeze from E. with fine weather. ship cruising. two sail in sight - so ends.

Lat. 32.40 Long. 176.50

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday, May, 20th

First part light breeze from E. ship on the starboard tack two sails in sight latter part same employed at repairing the Mainsail and cutting stage. so ends.

Lat. 33.08 Long. 177.15.

Tuesday, 21st

First part light breeze from E. ship on the Port tack employed at various jobs 4 P. M. saw a school of Spinn Whales, bowd without success. Had a large Whale missed from the Bow Boat. Latter part moderate breeze from E. ship cruising under all sail. employed at breaking out for water and at various jobs. bent the Mainsail.

Lat. 33.17 Lon. 176.57.

Wednesday, 22nd

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on different tacks. employed at making Spinnam and at odd jobs in the rigging. 4 sails in sight latter part fine weather ship cruising. so ends.

Lat. 33.10 Long. 176.55

Thursday, 23rd

First part moderate breeze from N. ship cruising employed at repairing a spare boat painting buckets &c. One sail in sight. Latter part strong breeze from E. ship under short sail cruising. so ends.

Lat. 33.06 Long. 177.11.

Friday, 24th

First part strong breeze from E. ship cruising employed washing ship. Latter part moderate breeze from S. E. ship cruising employed at breaking out for stores so ends.

Cruising on New Zealand May. 1872.

Saturday 25th

First part light breeze from S. W. ship cruising employed at various jobs. spoke Bark Lydia of New Bedford. latter part light variable winds ship cruising. employed at repairing the Main topmast Staysail. two sail in sight so ends.

No Observations.

Sunday 26th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from S. E. ship cruising under all sail. saw several Fin backs.

Lat. 33.11 Long. 177.12

Monday 27th

First part light breeze from S. E. ship cruising latter part calm employed at various jobs so ends.

Lat. 32.57 Long. 177.01

Tuesday 28th

First part calm. employed painting a boat spliced the Main topmast stays and bent the Staysail. latter part light variable winds ship cruising employed repairing the Main topgallant sail. saw several Fin backs. so ends.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 177.06

Wednesday 29th

First part light breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs in the rigging latter part strong breeze from E. with rain ship on the starboard tack under sheet sail.

No Observations

Thursday 30th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on the starboard tack under lower Main topsail. Fore & Mizzen stay sails. 5 P. M. our ship heading S. E. latter part fresh gale from E. S. E. comes N. W. by N. under all prudent sail. so ends.

No Observations

Bark Alaska. of New Bedford.

Friday 31st

First part fresh gale from S.E. and heavy squalls. course N.W. by N. E. P.M. home to on the Port tack heading S.S.W. under lower Main topsail. latter part fresh gale from S.E. at 6 A.M. left off N. by N. set lower Fore topsail and Foresail. so ends.

Lat. 29.40 Long. 174.33

Saturday June 1st

First part fresh gale from S. course N. carrying all prudent sail. latter part moderate breeze from S.E. course N. under all sail. employed at repairing the Fly jib. so ends.

Lat. 26.07 Long. 175.25

Sunday 2nd

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from S.E. course N. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 23.03 Long. 176.

Monday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from S.E. course N. under all sail. latter part same employed at various jobs. painted the larboard boat. took in the Waist boat to repair her. so ends.

Lat. 19.07 Long. 177.02.

Tuesday 4th

First part fresh trades course N.W. by N. under all sail employed at different jobs. saw land, one of the Kegee Islands. bearing N.E. distant 50 miles. latter part employed at repairing the Lower Main topsail and Waist boat. painting the bow boat &c. so ends.

Lat. 16.10 Long. 175.40

Wednesday 5th

These twenty four hours fresh trades. course N.W. by N. under all sail. employed at various jobs. so ends.

Bound to Arctic Ocean. — Janu. — 1872.

Thursday. 6th

First part fresh trades course N.W. by N. under all sail employed at repairing the Main Mast. heaving out for this end at odd jobs in the rigging latter part employed employed with all hands. rattring down.

Lat. 10. 24 Long. 172. 27

Friday. 7th

First part fresh trades course N. by W. employed rattring down the rigging latter part moderate breeze from N. to N.E. with squalls of rain ship on the Starboard tack employed riggers working in the rigging so ends.

Lat. 8. 56 Long. 171. 48

Saturday. 8th

First part moderate breeze from N. N.E. with light squalls of rain. employed in the rigging latter part same — so ends.

Lat. 7. 27 Long. 171. 07

Sunday. 9th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from N. E. ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 4. 38 Long. 170. 16

Monday. 10th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. to E. course N.W. latter part same employed in the rigging so ends.

Lat. 2. 10 Long. 168. 53

Tuesday. 11th

First part light breeze from E. course N.W. by N. employed in the rigging latter part same so ends.

Lat. 35. S. Long 166. 50. E.

Wednesday. 12th

First part light breeze from N.E. course N. N.W. employed in the rigging 2 P.M. saw Pleasant Island 7 P.M. Capt. went on shore. latter part ship off and on.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday 13th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. course N. N. W. under all sail. Latter part same employed at tarring down the rigging so ends.

Lat. 2. 35 N. Long. 165. 38 E.

Friday 14th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. course N. W. by N. under all sail employed tarring down. Latter part wind E. to S. E. course N. W. with rain employed making hammocks. so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 15th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. with squalls of rain course N. W. by W. latter part moderate with light squalls of rain course W. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 5. 05. Long. 163. 43.

Sunday 16th

First part moderate breeze from E. course W. under all sail saw St. George's Island bearing W. distant 20 miles. Latter part 2 P. M. came to anchor and worked in 17 fathoms water. so ends.

Monday 17th

First part calm with fresh rain squalls. Latter part heavy rain. so ends.

Tuesday 18th

First part light variable wind with heavy rain employed fitting casks for water got a raft on shore. Latter part got a raft on board.

Wednesday 19th

First part fine weather employed heaving out the after hold and between decks, cured setting up shooks got a raft on shore. Latter part employed at stringing down water so ends.

At Strong's Island,

June - 1872.

Thursday. 20th

First part fine weather employed stowing down water and taring the head stags. Latter part employed at taring down. got off a raft of water and stored it down. Tom Coffin, boatsman, and Jim Bell & John Tahiti Seamen. deserted by swimming ashore. in the night. Tom Coffin, having charge of the deck.

Friday 21st

First part fine weather employed getting off wood and stowing it below latter part employed wooding and washing ship outside. so ends.

Saturday 22nd

First part fine weather employed wooding and getting off recruits. caught two deserters Jim Bell and John Tahiti. Latter part fine weather employed stowing off between decks and at odd jobs. got off a small raft of water. so ends.

Sunday 23rd

First part fine weather, employed getting ready for sea, unmoored, and hove up the Port anchor. Latter part calm, 6 A.M. got underway and towed out of the harbour. Stowed the anchors, and unbraced the chains. so ends.

Monday 24th

First part light air from N. E. course N.W. by W. under all sail. Latter part same. employed at making boat sails, carpentering, and rigging up a blacksmith's forge. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 25th

First part light breeze from N. to E. course N.W. by W. Latter part same employed in Blacksmithing, carpentering, and repairing the upper Mainsail.

Lat. 6. 20 Long. 161. 26.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 26th

First part light air from N. E. to E. course N. W. latter part light breeze from N. N. E. (think we have the N. E. trades) course N. W. employed at blacksmithing and breaking out for water & stores so ends.

Lat. 7.13 Long. 160.42.

Thursday 27th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. course N. W. latter part same employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 8.45 Long. 159.13.

Friday 28th

First part fine weather and light trades course N. W. latter part same employed at making boatsails and at various jobs.

Lat. 10.30 Long. 158.0

Saturday 29th

First part moderate trades and fine weather course N. W. latter part same employed making boatsails and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 12.44 Long. 155.27

Sunday 30th

These twenty four hours light variable winds course N. W. & A. M. saw a school of Spinn Whales 10. lowered got one so ends.

Lat. 13. Long. 153.35-

Monday July 1st

First part calm three boats off chasing took the whale to the ship and cut him in. at 10 P. M. boats came aboard latter part calm employed at clearing away the head and breaking out for water and casks. so ends.

Lat. 13.25 Long. 153.50

Bound to Arctic Ocean. July - 1872.

Tuesday 2nd

First part calm and warm. Thermometer at 107. started the works. latter part light variable wind course N.W. employed in boiling so ends.

Lat. 14.31 Long 153.47

Wednesday 3rd

First part light breeze from N.W. ship on the starboard tack employed at boiling and finished. latter part light trades course N.W. employed at Blacksmithing, and at various jobs.

Lat. 15.46 Long. 152.27

Thursday 4th

First part light trades course N.W. killed two pigs. latter part fine weather employed at various jobs so ends.

Lat. 17.03 Long. 150.58

Friday 5th

First part light trades course N.W. latter part same with rain, employed washing ship. so ends.

Lat. 18.30 Long. 149.51

Saturday 6th

First part light breeze from S.E. course N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. latter part moderate breeze from S. course N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W. employed at coopersing and stowing down. so ends.

Lat. 20.12 Long. 148.00

Sunday 7th

Three to four hours moderate breeze from S. to W.S. ship on the Port tack under all sail.

Lat. 22.13 Long. 145.59

Monday 8th

First part fresh breeze from W.S. ship on the Port tack. latter part same employed at various jobs so ends.

Lat. 24.58 Long. 143.18

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday 9th

First part strong breeze from S.W. ship on the Port tack employed at painting and at odd jobs. 4 P.M. hauled the light sails. Latter part moderate breeze from W. ship on different tacks working to windward.

Lat. 26.23 Long. 142.35

Wednesday 10th

First part light breeze from W. S.W. & W.N.W. ship on the Port tack employed at various jobs. 4 P.M. saw land to windward one of the Bonin Islands. dist. 30 miles. Latter part light variable wind. Ship on different tacks working in towards the land & ends.

Thursday 11th

First part light variable wind ship on different tacks employed at various jobs. Latter part calm. Land dist. 35 miles

Friday 12th

First part calm. employed at various jobs. Latter part light breeze from S. 10 A.M. anchored in Port Lloyd. in 22 fath. water 45 fath. chain

Saturday 13th

First part fine weather employed at washing ship outside. Latter part same. got off a rig of water painted ship outside. so ends.

Sunday 14th

These twenty four hours fresh rain squalls wind S.W. Second. Third & Fourth officers three boatsteers confer and most of the crew on shore. August George, Samson, deserted.

Lying in Port Lloyd, Birnie Islands. 1872.

Monday 15th

First part strong breeze from S.W. with rain
latter part same so ends —

Tuesday 16th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. to W. with
light showers of rain employed at breaking out
in stores. latter part calm with heavy rain.

Wednesday 17th

First part calm with fine weather. employed at
painting and getting off accounts. latter part
employed at painting so ends —

Thursday 18th

First part fine weather employed at painting
latter part same. got off a small raft of water

Friday 19th

First part light variable winds. finished painting
latter part light breeze from E. & A.M. got underweigh
ends fine weather ship on the starboard tack.

Saturday 20th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship on the
starboard tack. 4 P.M. Capt. went on shore at
Birnie's Group. C. came on board. latter part
light breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard tack
employed painting the spare spars. and at odd jobs

Lat. 28.44 Long. 141.47

Sunday 21st

First twenty four hours light breeze from N. E.
ship on the starboard tack. so ends

Lat. 30.30 Long. 141.22

Monday 22nd

First part light breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard
tack latter part calm. employed at painting
and at various jobs.

Lat. 30.50 Long. 141.08.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday 23rd

First part light air from N. to E. ship on the Starboard tack latter part light air from E. course N. N. E. employed at odd jobs painting, so ends.

Lat. 31. 14 Long. 141. 15

Wednesday 24th

First part high air from E. ship on the Starboard tack under all sail latter part moderate breeze from E. E. course N. E. by N. under all sail.

Lat. 33. 04 Long. 142. 06

Thursday 25th

First part light breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Starboard tack employed at various jobs. latter part light air from E. ship on the Port tack.

Lat. 34. 13 Long. 142. 37

Friday 26th

First part light variable winds ship on different water to N. E. latter part same.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 27th

First part light variable winds from N. by E. to E. N. E. - last part had breeze from E. by N. heading N. by E. Ship under all sail.

Lat. 35. 50 Long. 143. 24

Sunday 28th

These 24 hours from froms light favorable winds course N. E. under all sail

Lat. 38. 25 Long. 144. 17

Monday 29th

This 24 hours have had moderate breeze from S. S. W. - Steering N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N - All sail out - Hands employed in making bone sprung arm. Blacksmith on bands and Carpenter on whelps for windlass -

67

Bound to the Arctic Ocean July 1872

Tuesday 30th.

First part these 24 hours had clear weather with moderate breeze from S.W. by W. steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Last part light airs from W.N.W. and a thick fog. Broke out slop chest.

No observation.

Wednesday 31st.

Commences with thick foggy weather. Light air from N.W. 10 O'clock P.M. from N.W. by N. Course N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. 10 A.M. Hazy.

Lat. 42.18 Long. 148.20

Thursday Aug. 1st.

This 24 hours have hazy weather with fog at intervals. Light wind from N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Broke out a cask of bread. Blacksmithing & fixing boat sails.

Lat. 43.18. Long. 148.56

Friday, 2nd.

This 24 hours had foggy weather with rain squalls from N.E. by E. wind hauling to Eastward at 4 A.M. More ship and came up to course N.E. by E. - 11 A.M. Heading N.N.W. More ship and came to E. by N. 12 M. Knocked off to East.

No Observation.

Saturday, 3rd.

Had thick fog this 24 hours. More ship at 3 O'clock, and 9 P.M. came up course N.E. by E. Wind S.S.W. Strong breeze. 12 M. Light breeze from S.S.E. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. 44.38.

Sunday, 4th.

Commences with light wind from S.S.E. with fog. 9 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. and freshened to moderate breeze. Course N.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. - 11 A.M. to 12 clear.

Lat. 45.22 Long. 153.50

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday, Aug. 5th.

These 24 hours have had hazy weather, with intervals of fog. 6 A.M. wind hauled to South and moderated somewhat. Thus ends.

Lat. 46.09 - Long. 155.43

Tuesday, 6th.

Had foggy weather. First part light winds. 7 o'clock P.M. clear wind from N. to N.E. by N. Head from E.N.E. to E. by S. 10 P.M. wind increasing luffed up to course N.E. 11 o'clock knocked off W.E.N.E. 8 1/2 A.M. wind N.W. Course same. Ends foggy.

No observation

Wednesday, 7th.

Commences with hazy weather and a fresh breeze from W.S.W. Course N.E. 1/2 N. This A.M. repaired spanker. Ends with light winds and hazy.

No observation.

Thursday, 8th.

This 24 hours have had cloudy weather with a moderate breeze from S.W. Course N.E. by N. Rigging up the crow's nest.

Lat. 50.35 Long. 163.18.

Friday, 9th.

Have had a thick fog this 24 hours and moderate breeze from S.W. by S. Course N.E. by N. Fog cleared a little at noon.

Lat. 52.09

Saturday, 10th.

First part this 24 hours had hazy weather. Wind S. Course N.E. 11 A.M. cloudy. so ends.

No observation.

Sunday, 11th.

First part this 24 hours had foggy weather with moderate breeze from S. Course N.E. by N. ends foggy and light airs from S.S.W.

No observation.

August. 1872.

Monday, Aug. 12th.

This 24 hours had wet foggy weather. First part had light airs from S. 11 P.M. light airs N.E. 10 am. moderate breeze from N.N.W. heading N.E. Ends cloudy.

No observation.

Tuesday, 13th.

This 24 hours have had cloudy weather, with a moderate breeze from N.W. heading N.E. to N.E. by E. This A.M. broke out after hold. All sail out.

Lat 57.21 Long 173.34.

Wednesday, 14th.

This 24 hours had cloudy weather with a light breeze from N.N.W. to N.N.E. heading from E to N.E. Setting up casks. All sail out.

Lat 57.30 Long. (none)

Thursday, 15th.

This 24 hours have been cloudy with variable winds from N.N.W. to E.N.E. Wore ship at 3 A.M. Ends heading N. 2 W. All sail out.

No observation.

Friday, 16th.

This 24 hours have had moderate breeze from N.E. to N.N.W. Wore ship at 5 A.M. heading N.E.

No observation.

Saturday, 17th.

Commences with a variable moderate breeze from N.W. by W. heading N.E. by E. 2 A.M. wore ship. Wind N.N.E. Gradually moderated until 7. Ends calm.

No observation.

Sunday, 18th.

Have had foggy weather this 24 hours with light airs from W. S.W. Course N.N.E. All sail out. So ends —

Lat 60.12 Long 177.11

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday, Aug. 19th.

This 24 hours have had light winds from N.W. to W. together with some fog. Course N. 88° until 7 A.M. when changed to N.E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. So ends.
Lat. 60.58 Long. 178.5

Monday, 19th.

This 24 hours had fine pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from W. Course N.E. by N. All sail out.

Lat. 62.10 Long. 178.16 W.

Tuesday, 20th.

This 24 hours have had foggy weather and a moderate breeze from W.S.W. to S.S.W. this A.M. broke out in fore hold. Course N.E. by N. All sail out. Thus ends the 24 hours.

No observation.

Wednesday, 21st.

This 24 hours commenced with foggy weather. Moderate breeze from W.S.W. Course N.E. At 6 P.M. cleared up. 10 o'clock A.M. breezing on and wind hauling to N.W. took in light sails and luffed to N.N.E. 3 A.M. took in upper topsails. 8 A.M. set upper topsails gibs & spanker. So ends.

Lat. 64.20 Long. 169.31

Thursday, 22nd.

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate gale from N.W. by N. Ship upon port tack heading N.E. by N. 1 A.M. wore ship. came up to N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 7 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. and wind moderating made all sail. 12 M. came up to N. Thus ends.

Lat. 64.30

Friday, 23rd. First part this 24 hours had moderate weather. Light wind from S.W. Course N.W. 1 P.M. raised King's island, which was passed at 6 o'clock. 8 P.M. wind S.S.E. 3 A.M. raised the Diomedes. 4 o'clock Cape East. Broke water out the ship, waves and stored shoals in fore hold.

71

In the Arctic Ocean " August, 1872

Saturday, Aug. 24th.

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. Course N.N.W. 12½ O'clock took in light sails. 7 P.M. Course N.N.W. 11 P.M. Wind S.W. by W. close hauled. 3 A.M. blowing a moderate gale from S.W. Course N.N.W. 5 A.M. ^Thauled topsails, heading close hauled from N.N.W. to N. 8 A.M. saw Point Hope ahead wore ship blowing heavy with a heavy head swell took in gill and courses. ends wind N.N.W. No observation.

Sunday, 25th.

Begins with gale of wind from N.N.W. 7 O'clock P.M. took in fore top sail, split it while handling it. 12 A.M. began to moderate. 1 O'clock set foresail and fore and main topmast stay sails. 7 A.M. fine weather. Broke out new fore topsail and made all sail. Raised Cape Lisburne N.N.E. of us. wore ship to west. Ends clear. Lat. 68.22 Long. 168.14-

Monday, 26th.

This 24 hours have fine weather. First part moderate breeze. 12.15 wore ship. Raised Point Hope bearing E.N.E. Last part light winds working to the N. All hands employed in breaking out sails and binding new M. Top sail. No observation -

Tuesday, 27th.

This 24 hours had fine weather. Wind S.W. Course N. 11 O'clock saw ice to the north and four sails. All sail out.

Wednesday, 28th.

This 24 hours had moderate weather. Wind E.N.E. came up to the ice at 2 P.M. 4 O'clock gained Helen Mar. 4 A.M. spoke Bks Midas & Anokda. Commenced working north through the ice. Saw one bowhead one raising. Ends snowing.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Thursday, Aug. 29th.

This 24 hours commenced with snow squalls from south, south east. commenced working out of the ice which we cleared at 6 P.M. 10 A.M. wind hauled to W. S. W. 3 O'clock cleared. Cruising off the lee side of 8 O'clock gained Marenge. Lat 70.52 Long 162.22 -

Friday, 30th.

First part of this 24 hours had moderate weather. Light breeze from S. W. commenced working to the westward along the ice. 7 A.M. fresh breeze. Lat 70.37 Long 163.38 -

Saturday, 31st.

This 24 hours have had fine weather with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. working to westward with all sail out.

Lat 71.00. Long 165.04

Sunday, Sept. 1st.

First part of this 24 hours had fine weather moderate breeze from N. S. W. Last part fresh breeze from E. S. E. 7 A.M. saw bowheads, and lowered, going quick so could not get near them.

Lat 71.05 Long 166.00

Monday, 2nd.

First part this 24 hours had fresh breeze from E. S. E. saw several bowheads going to westward. Lowered twice but they were going too quick for us. 1 A.M. Squally. Wind hauled to West. N. W. Course E. Under topsail.

No observation

Tuesday 3rd.

This 24 hours have had moderate gale from S. S. W. 6 P.M. took in Upper topsails and lay to. 5 A.M. moderated set Upper topsails saw a wreck and land to S. S. E. set courses and fly gill. Main topgall sail working south 8 A.M. saw ice to the north and west of us. Wind increasing to a moderate gale. Found a strong lee current. Lat 71.16 -

In the Arctic Ocean.. September 1872..

Wednesday, September 4th.

First part this 24 hours had a moderate gale from S.S.W. Ice to the N.W. of us tried beating to the S until 7 P.M. when came to anchor off Point Belcher with Sea Horse Is. bearing N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 12 O'clock wind moderated. 7 A.M. got underweigh but wind leaving us anchored immediately. 5 sails in sight to the N. 1 to W.

Thursday, 5th.

This 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from S.E. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock got underweigh and stood to the S.W. 7 P.M. lay to under topsails and gib. Ice in sight to the west of us. 6 A.M. made all sail and worked to the south. So ends the 24 hours.

No Observation

Friday, 6th.

First part of this 24 hours had light breeze from westward, with snow squalls working to S.W. 7 P.M. gained bk. Helen Mar. 1 A.M. cleared. 9 O'clock saw one bowhead going into the ice. 10 O'clock, 4 sails in sight. So ends this 24 hours.

Lat. 70.58 Long. 161.58

Saturday, 7th.

This 24 hours have had light breeze from Westward and have been working along the ice to the S.W. At 1 P.M. saw bowheads and lowered but they were going too quick for us. Done.

Lat. 70.58 Long. 162.33

Sunday, 8th.

This 24 hours have had fine weather with variable winds from N.N.W. to W.S.W. working to S.W. At 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ O'clock saw several bowheads lowered could not get near them. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. came up to the ice and lay aback until 3 A.M. All sail out. Thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat. Long.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday, September 28th.

This 24 hours had fine weather, moderate breeze from N.W. working to S. & W. 7 o'clock game of Bks. B. Gosnold, An Olda & Tamerlane. 4 P.M. saw one bowhead one raising 7 o'clock another.

Lat. 70.08 Long 167.44

Tuesday 10th.

This 24 hours had a moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E. working to westward under all sail. 7 1/2 o'clock game of Bks. B. Gosnold & Arctic. 8 A.M. saw one bowhead Ends with pleasant weather.

Wednesday 11th.

During ^{this} 24 hours moderate variable winds with fine weather ship cruising among the ice working to S. & W. saw several whales. 6 P.M. lowered got one. 10 P.M. took him alongside. Latter part strong breeze from S. & E. employed at cutting. 10 A.M. finished so ended.

Lat. 69.40 Long. 170.02

Thursday 12th.

First part strong breeze from E. to S. E. ship cruising. 3 P.M. started the works. saw Bark B. Gosnold take a whale. 4 P.M. spoke Bark Sea Breeze of New Bedford. Latter part light breeze from S. E. ship cruising. employed at baling. 13 sail in light & baling.

Lat. Long.

Friday 13th

First part calm. employed baling 5 P.M. spoke Bark Triton of New Bedford. Latter part light air from N.E. W. to N. E. with light fall of snow ship on the starboard

In the Arctic Ocean Sept. 1872

Saturday 14th

First part moderate breeze from N. with snow squalls ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. 10 sail in sight. latter part fresh breeze from N. W. to N. ship cruising. saw one Whale hauled without success. so ends.

Lat. 70.13 Long.

Sunday 15th

First part moderate breeze from W. to S. W. ship cruising. employed breaking out the after hold and stowing down 1 P. M. spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell of New Bedford latter part moderate breeze from W. to N. W. ship cruising. employed stowing down 10 A. M. spoke Bark Rainbow of New Bedford.

Lat. Long.

Monday 16th

First part light variable wind and calm finished stowing. latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship working to windward under all prudent sail. so ends.

No Observations

Tuesday 17th

First part strong breeze from S. S. E. ship on different tacks. employed breaking out the fore peak for shooks. latter part moderate breeze from W. ship on different tacks. so ends.

Lat. 70.30 Long. 170.

Wednesday 18th

First part light breeze from W. S. W. with snow squalls ship cruising under easy sail. spoke Bark Joe Maxwell of New Bedford. latter part moderate breeze from W. with light fall of snow ship on different tacks. employed at breaking out shook heads.

Lat. 70.40 Long. 170.12

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday Sept 19th

First part strong breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising latter part light air from N. E. ship on the port tack.

Lat. 70.00 Long. 168.00

Friday 20th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on different tacks under all sail saw a whale one rising. Spoke ship Europa of New Bedford. latter part light breeze from N. W. ship on different tacks saw several Whales and looked for them. found them to be finbacks spoke Bark Michas. so ends.

Lat. 70.15 Long 167.45

Saturday 21st

First part light breeze from N. ship on different tacks under all sail. latter part fresh breeze from N. E. ship cruising saw a whale one rising. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Sunday 22nd

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from N. E. with snow squalls and fog ship under short sail cruising along the ice working to westward 4 P. M. spoke Bark Joseph Maxwell. so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 23rd

First part strong breeze from N. to N. E. ship under short sail under lee of the ice latter part light air from N. with snow ship on different tacks spoke Bark Kantikus of New Bedford. so ends.

No Observations

In the Arctic Ocean Sept. 1872.

Tuesday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship on the starboard tack. latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship on the starboard tack
No Observations

Wednesday 25th

First part fresh gale from N. N. E. ship on the starboard tack under short sail saw two Whales. latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship on starboard tack under short sail. employed breaking out for new sails. saw two whales.
Lat. 70.22 Long. 175.10

Thursday 26th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship cruising. four sails in sight. saw two Whales lowered without success. latter part light air from S. W. ship cruising. so ends.
Lat. Long.

Friday 27th

First part moderate breeze from S. ship on different tacks. saw a whale on rising lowered without success. spoke Bark B. Gosnold. latter part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on different tacks. under all sail.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 28th

First part light variable wind and calm. spoke Bark Acors Barnes of New-London. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. with fine weather saw plenty of whales. lowered but could not get on. saw a ship to windward cutting. so ends.
Lat. 69.52 Long. 174.55

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday 29th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship cruising. saw several whales, and lowered without success. so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 30th

First part light air from E. with snow ship laying with Foretopsail aback employed at heaving out for provisions. latter part moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising saw two whales, lowered without success. so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday Oct. 1st

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising saw several whales, lowered got on. C. P. M. took him alongside. 10. finished cutting. latter part light breeze from N. E. saw several whales lowered without success. two ships in sight both chasing whales. so ends.

No Observations

Wednesday 2nd

First part light air from N. N. E. with fine weather employed boiling and chasing. Whales very shy, could not get on. latter part light breeze from N. E. saw several whales going quick toward without success - so ends.

Lat. 70.10 Long 174.30

Thursday 3rd

First part light breeze from E. ship on different tacks employed boiling. latter part wind E. N. E. ship cruising. lowered for whale without success. Spoke Bark Louisa

In the Arctic Ocean. Oct. 1872.

Friday 4th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. steering different courses. working out of the ice employed at stowing down latter part wind E. ship cruising 12 A.M. saw a whale going quick to windward lowered without success. sixteen ships in sight. so ends

Lat. 69.56 Long. 173.33

Saturday 5th

First part light breeze from E. N. E. ship on different tacks employed at sharking casks & throwing of between decks. Spoke Barker Sea-Breeze, and Northern Light of New Bedford latter part wind N. E. ship on different tacks spoke Bark Illinois of New Bedford. so ends.

No Observations

Sunday 6th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N. E. ship cruising saw a whale and caught him took him alongside and cut him. so ends.

No Observations

Monday 7th

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack under Easy sail. latter part ship cruising. employed at boiling. so ends.

No Observations

Tuesday 8th

First part strong breeze from N. ship cruising employed boiling. Spoke Bark Louisa latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship on the Port tack. saw one whale. lowered without success.

No Observations

Wednesday 9th

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship on the Starboard tack. & P.M. made the ice more ship heading E. latter part fresh gale from N. E. - over

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 9th

latter part ship on the starboard tack under two lower topsails. so ends.

Thursday 10th

First part fresh gale from N.W. to N. ship on the starboard tack 1 P.M. made the ice - wore ship heading N.E. weather looking bad. cold and snowing. latter part strong breeze from N. with snow. ship on the Port tack employed stowing down. so ends.

Friday 11th

First part strong breeze from N.W.W. with snow ship on different tacks under short sail latter part wind N.W. with snow course E. by N. under short sail.

Saturday 12th

First part strong breeze from N.W. course E. by S. under short sail employed at clearing ice from the ships bows and head gear latter part same. ship much encumbered with ice 9 A.M. kept away for the Straits so ends.

Sunday 13th

These 24 hours strong breeze from N. course S. by E.
Lat. 67.00 Long. 167.50

Monday 14th

First part fresh gale from N.W. course E. by S. 4 P.M. soundered got 15 faths. luffed by the on the starboard tack. under short sail latter part fresh gale from N.W. ship on different tack 8 A.M. kept off S. by E. under two lower topsails.

181

From Arctic Ocean, to San Francisco, Oct. 1872

Tuesday 15th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. course S. by W.
5 P. M. affected by the wind under lower stunsail.
 Latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship
now on starboard tack in the morning watch
ship got foul of ice and carried away the masting
7 A. M. kept away for Plover Bay being short of
water ends with fresh gale and snowing.

Wednesday 16th

First part strong breeze from N. ship on the starboard
tack working to westward among the ice saw
the land on the weather bow. latter part light breeze
from N. 10 A. M. came to anchor off east head
of Plover Bay in 10 fath. water 45 fath. chains.

Thursday 17th

First part fine weather got off a cask of water
and stowed it down. latter part employed at
fishing the masting and setting up the rigging

Friday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. at
1 P. M. got under weigh. Stowed the anchors and
unbent the chains ends with moderate
breeze from N. W. W. course S. by E. thick snow storm

Saturday 19th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. course S. latter
part strong breeze from N. W. to N. with snow
and hail course S. E. by S. under all sail.
No Observations.

Sunday 20th

These twenty four hours strong breeze from N.
to N. E. course S. E. by S. under all sail.
Lat. 55.44 Long. 172.57

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Oct. 21st

First part strong breeze from W. course
S. E. by E. latter part same saw land
off the lee bow (Fox Islands) dist. 60 miles.

Tuesday 22nd

First part strong breeze from N. S. W.
course S. S. E. 5 P. M. wind hauled to S.
with fog and rain. Hove too under short
sail, land to windward dist. 10 to 15 miles.
Latter part wind N. E. daylight kept off
S. S. E. under all sail at N. passed the Fox
Islands. hauled the light sails, the weather
looking bad and barometer falling.

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong gale from N. E. course
S. E. by S. 5 P. M. Hove too on the Port tack
under lower Main topsail. latter part
wind N. W. course S. E. by E. so ends.

Lat. 50.30 Long. 169.45

Thursday 24th

First part strong breeze from N. W.
course E. under all sail. latter part
same employed at repairing spare rig.

Lat. 48.25 Long. 164.48

Friday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N. W.
course E. employed repairing the Main-
Topmast stay sail. latter part moderate
breeze from S. S. E. course E. under all
sail employed at odd jobs 10 A. M. spoke
ship first Perry of New Bedford.

No Observations

From Arctic Ocean to San Francisco Oct 1872.

Saturday 26th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. course E. latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack under easy sail so ends.

No Observations.

Sunday 27th

Threw twenty four hours fresh gale from W. to W. N. W. course E. under all prudent sail.

No Observations

Monday 28th

Fresh gale from W. course E. split the upper Fore & sail and "burst" the Main top gallant sail.

Lat 46. Long. 150. 46

Tuesday 29th

fresh gale from W. with squalls of rain and hail, bent a new Main top gallant sail, and with fresh gale from W. N. W. with squalls of rain, stove the Waist boat, took her in on deck, being not worth repairing, hoisted her up.

Lat. Long.

Wednesday 30th

First part moderate breeze from W. course E. under all sail latter part strong breeze from S. E. to S. ship on the starboard tack so ends.

No Observations.

Thursday 31st

First part strong breeze from S. course E. by S. bent a new upper Fore & sail. latter part fresh gale from S. to S. S. W. course E. by S.

No Observations

Friday Nov. 1st

First part fresh gale from S. course E. by S. hoisted the upper Topsails and jib. latter part fresh gale from S. W. with heavy sea 3. A. M. lost the fore boat. from off the cranes. Lat. 41. 20 Long. 135.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday Nov. 2nd

First part strong breeze from W. course E. by S. under all sail employed scraping bone.

latter part employed at breaking out for stores
Lat. 40.22 Long. 73.03

Sunday 3rd

This time into four hours moderate breeze from N. S. W. course E. by S. under all sail employed washing and drying bone.

Lat. 39.30 Long. 130.27

Monday 4th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course E. by S. latter part strong breeze from N. W. course E. by N. under all sail employed at washing ship.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 5th

First part strong breeze from N. W. course E. by N. latter part same 2 o'clock A.M. saw the Foxellone light. 6 A.M. spoke Pilot boat No. 3. at 8 A.M. Capt. went on shore ship off & on. so ends.

Wednesday 6th

This day had light breeze from N. W. ship off and on.

Thursday 7th ditto — ditto

Friday 8th ditto — ditto — ditto —

Saturday 9th This day had strong breeze from N. W. with fog. Ship off & on. so ends.

Sunday 10th

This day had strong breeze from N. W. ship off

88

Bound to Panama. Nov. 1872

Sunday. 10th

First part strong breeze from N.W. run into the bay and came to anchor in 30 fath. water. a Lighter came off with Provisions. Water &c. took them on board. 12 M. got underway and stood out to sea. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. course S.E. by S. Stowed the Amchors and unbent the chains. so ends.

Lat 35.30 Long. 122.43

Monday. 11th

First part strong breeze from N.W. course S.E. Latter part same, employed stowing down provisions.

Lat. 32.55 Long. 124.04

Tuesday. 12th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. course S.E. Latter part same, employed at fitting davits for Mast & Bow boats. so ends.

Lat. 31.00 Long. 119.03

Wednesday 13th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. course S.E. Latter part same, employed at different jobs.

Lat. 28.19 Long. 117.42

Thursday. 14th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. course S.W. Latter part course S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. put out new Mast, & Bow boats. unbent a new jib and bent an old one. so ends.

Lat. 26.55 Long. 116.04

Friday 15th

First part light breeze from N.W. course S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. employed fitting the boats and at odd jobs. Latter part calm and light air from N.W. course S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Lat. 25.41 Long. 115.01

Saturday 16th

These twenty four hours calm. employed at repairing the Foretopsails finished and bent them.

Lat. Long.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday. 17th

First part calm. latter part light air from S. E. ship on the Port tack. saw Blackfish lowered for them without success. so ends.

Lat. 24. 53 Long. 114. 50

Monday. 18th

First part. light breeze from N. E. latter part same employed at repairing the lower Main Top-sail, finished and bent it. so ends.

Lat. 22. 58 Long. 112. 38

Tuesday. 19th

First part light-breeze from N. E. course S. E. by E. latter part calm. employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 21. 30 Long. 112. 27

Wednesday. 20th

First part calm employed stowing away sails in casks between decks. latter part light air from N. W. to N. E. course S. E. employed at repairing the Foresail so ends.

Lat. 20. 58 Long. 111. 20

Thursday. 21st

First part light air from N. E. latter part N. N. E. course S. E. by E. employed at drying bone and repairing the Main Top-gall^l sail.

Lat. 20. 02 Long. 110. 05
109. 33

Friday. 22nd

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. course S. E. by E. latter part light-breeze from N. E. ship on the port tack. Captain Fisher sick. think he has Inflammatory Rheumatism.

Lat. 18. 48 Long 107. 38

Saturday 23rd

First part calm. latter part moderate breeze from W. E. course E by S. S. so ends.

Lat. 18. 19 Long 106. 31

Bound to Panama.

Nov.

1872

Sunday. 24th

First part light breeze from N. E. ship on the Port tack
latter part light, from N. to N. E. course E. by S.

Lat. 17.32 Long. 105.55

Monday. 25th

First part light breeze from N. to N. E. course E.
employed at odd jobs. latter part moderate breeze
from N. course E. so ends.

Lat. 17.00 Long. 103.41

Tuesday. 26th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. course
various. 5 P. M. saw the land to windward distant
10 miles. latter part calm employed drying
board and at various jobs. so ends. (Captain's health
improving)

Lat. 16.50 Long. 102.45

Wednesday. 27th

First part light variable winds and calm,
course E. S. E. employed at buckling home
latter part light air from N. course S. E. by E.
employed at repairing the Gaff Topsail.

Lat. 16.47 Long. 102.07

Thursday 28th

First part light breeze from W. course S. E.
by E. latter part same, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 16.07 Long. 101.23

Friday 29th

First part light air from W. latter part same
course S. E. by E. employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 15.12 Long. 100.21

Saturday 30th

First part light breeze from W. course S. E. by E.
latter part same employed at breaking out
for provisions, and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 14.33 Long. 99.01

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday, Dec. 1st

This day had moderate breeze from E. ship on the port tack under all sail.

Lat. 12. 23 Long. 98. 51

Monday 2nd

First part fine breeze from E. ship on the port tack. latter part moderate breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 10. 45 Long. 97. 49

Tuesday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N.E. by N. course E. by S. latter part wind E.N.E. ship by the wind on the port tack. so ends.

Lat. 9. 44 Long. 95. 44

Wednesday 4th

First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. ship on the port tack. employed at breaking out for stores, and at odd jobs. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. ship on the port tack so ends.

Lat. 8. 38 Long. 94. 22

Thursday 5th

First part fresh breeze from E. N. E. ship on the port tack. latter part light variable winds. ship on different tacks. working to S. E.

Lat. 7. 24 Long. 93. 30

Friday 6th

First part calm with rain. latter part light breeze from S. S. W. with rain course E. by S. so ends.

Lat. 7. 04 Long. 92. 04

Saturday 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course E. latter part same. so ends.

Lat. 6. 47 Long. 89. 20

Bound to Panama. Dec. - 1872

Sunday, 8th
 These twenty four hours moderate breeze from
 S.W. with fair course E. under all sail.

Lat. 6.24 Long. 86.28

Monday 9th
 First part fresh breeze from S. E. to S. S. E. ship on
 the Starboard tack. Latter part calm. so ends.

Lat. 6.30 Long. 85.15

Tuesday, 10th
 First part calm. Latter part ditto. employed
 at various jobs. saw a great number of turtle
 towed a boat, and caught seven. so ends.

Lat. 6.38 Long. 85.14

Wednesday 11th
 First part calm. Latter part light variable
 winds with rain course E. S. E.

Lat. 6.42 Long. 84.51

Thursday, 12th
 First part calm. latter part moderate breeze
 from S.W. course E. S. E. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 6.26 Long. 83.53

Friday, 13th
 First part moderate breeze from S.W. Latter
 part same, course E. S. E. employed at breaking
 out for water. so ends.

Lat. 5.20 Long. 82.13

Saturday, 13th
 First part moderate breeze from S.W. to W.
 course E. latter part moderate breeze from W.
 course E. by N. so ends.

Lat. 5.12 Long. 80.38

Sunday, 14th
 These twenty four hours had light breeze from N.
 to N. E. ship on the Port tack.

Lat. 5.12 Long. 79.35.

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday. 16th

First part moderate breeze from N. latter part from N. E. 18 ship on the port tack
Lat. 5.46 Long. 78.40

Tuesday. 17th

First part calm. latter part light variable winds. ship on different tacks saw land bearing N. E. dist. 30 miles

Wednesday. 18th

No. Observations

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship on the Port tack, latter part light variable winds. ship working to N. N. W.
Lat. 7.33 Long. 78.59

Thursday. 19th

First part calm. latter part fresh breeze from N. N. to N. ship on the starboard tack 10 A.M. passed ship Josephine on the port tack
Lat. 7.51 Long. 80.17

Friday. 20th

First part light variable winds. ship on different tacks. working to N. saw the land to westward latter part calm so ends.

Saturday. 21st

These twenty four hours light breeze from N. W. ship on different tacks working up the bay at 10 A.M. came to anchor at Panama in 8 fath. water with 30 fath. chains. so ends.

Sunday. 22nd

Fine weather sent one watch on shore.

Monday. 23rd

First part employed moving ship to a better berth. latter part backing out oil & mds. Dr. Haver & Antoni August deserted.

At Pimara.

Dec. - 12 Jan. - 23.

Tuesday. 24th

This day employed at breaking out in the after hold and filling salt water for ballast.

Henry Baum, Deserted.

Wednesday. 25th

Employed breaking out and coopersing.

Thursday. 26th

employed Breaking out and coopersing.

Friday. 27th

Employed at odd jobs waiting for a Counsel

Saturday. 28th

Employed breaking out for shooks and repairing bad casks. so ends. Caught two deserters,

Sunday. 29th

One watch on shore.

Monday. 30th

Employed at setting up shooks, rigged in the job room to repair the mastingall and iron work. discharged Charles Peters, & Thomas Luan Cruisers. — (— — — — —, Blacksmith Deserted

Tuesday. 31st

Employed at setting up shooks and at odd jobs

Wednesday

Friday Jan. 1st 1873

Employed coopersing and discharging oil.

Thursday.

Saturday 2nd

Employed at breaking out and coopersing.

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday, 3rd

Employed heaving out cooping &c.

Saturday 4th ditto) — ditto) —

Sunday, 5th One watch on shore

Monday 6th

Employed at stowing goods & ties in the Main Hatch and putting salt water. (Antony Dutra for Triates, Manuel Sebastiao, John Rodrigues, and Joe Mintell, Deserted)

Tuesday 7th

Employed at setting up shooks &c.

Wednesday, 8th

Employed at setting up shooks, rigged out the jibboom and set up the rigging.

Thursday, 9th

Employed at setting up shooks.

Friday 10th

Employed Cooping and discharging oil.

Saturday 11th

Employed heaving out oil.

Sunday 12th one watch on shore.

Monday, 13th

Employed discharging oil and finished.

Paul Hallworth & Carpenter.

Deserted

At Panama —

Jan.

1873

Tuesday 14th

Employed setting up Shooks and looking up runaway sailors. got one (Carpenter) took him on board.

Wednesday 15th

Employed setting up Shooks and hauling the ship to land on some copper. George Gilbert a boatswain who came from home to join the ship, wanted to go ashore, which the Captain refused, whereon which he became insolent and threatened to make trouble, put him in irons and took him ashore and lodged him in jail.

Thursday 16th

Employed setting up Shooks, putting on copper,

Friday 17th

Employed setting up Shooks. 2 P.M. got under weigh 9.30 came to anchor at Island of Taboga in 8 fathoms water, 30 fathoms Chain.

Saturday 18th

Employed setting up Shooks, and getting water took on board 100 bbls so ends.

Sunday 19th

Hauled the ship off from the shore, as she was lying to near for safety

Monday 20th

Employed setting up Shooks and getting water.

Tuesday 21st

Employed setting up Shooks and getting water got off 120 bbls so ends.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Wednesday 22nd

Employed at setting up shooks and getting water.

Thursday 23rd

Employed at setting up shooks cooping heads &c. &c.
got off a raft of water. so ends.

Friday 24th

Employed setting up shooks. stowing down water &c. &c.

Saturday 25th

Employed stowing down water. finished. so ends.
(Jas. Cagers, deserted.)

Sunday 26th — — — — —

Monday 27th

7 A. M. got under weigh 10. came to anchor
at Panama in 6 fathoms water 80 fath. Chais.
latter part employed washing ship so ends.

Tuesday 28th

Employed at washing ship.

Wednesday 29th

Employed at various jobs. (Manuel Frank Deserted)

Thursday 30th

First part, 5 P. M. got under weigh with light
breeze from N. latter part fresh breeze from N. course
S. by W. stowed the anchored, about the Chaisins.

Lat. 6. 58 Long. 80. 30

Friday 31st

First part light variable wind ship working
to W. latter part same so ends.

Lat.

Long.

Bound to off shore ground, Feb. 1873.

Saturday, Feb. 1st

First part light variable winds, ship working to W. under all sail, employed at bending a new Mainsail and rigging up an old one, latter part light air from N. course. N. S. W.
No Observations.

Sunday, 2nd

These twenty four hours light variable winds course N. S. W. so ends

Lat. 5.51 Long.

Monday 3rd

First part light variable winds course N. S. W. latter part same employed at repairing the spanker. so ends

Lat. 5.30 Long. 85.30

Tuesday 4th

First part light variable winds course S. W. latter part calms and light air from N. ship on the port Starboard tack, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 5.02 Long. 86.04

Wednesday 5th

First part light variable wind course S. W. latter part same so ends.

Lat. 4.28 Long. 86.30.

Thursday 6th

First part doldrums, with heavy rain, latter part light variable wind. ship on different tacks
No Observations

Friday 7th

First part light breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Starboard tack, latter part same. so ends

Lat. 2.42 Long. 84.47

Saturday 8th

First part moderate breeze from S. with rain, latter part light air from S. S. W. ship on the port tack employed heaving out for water.

Lat. 2.40 Long. 85.40

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday, Feb. 9th

First part light breeze from S. ship on the part
tack latter part calm so ends.

No Observations

Monday, 10th

Three to forty from hours light variable
winds with rain. ship on different tacks
making to S.W. so ends

Lat. 20.5 Long. 87.52

Tuesday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. with
rain. squalls. course S. W. by N. latter part
same. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 1.10 Long. 89.40

Wednesday 12th

First part light variable winds, ship
on different tacks making to S. W. latter
part light air from S. course W. by S. employed at
fitting and setting up the Miffen Tophmastay and
at odd jobs so ends.

Lat. 54 N. Long. 90.25

Thursday 13th

First part light air from S. course W. saw
Abington Island. by S. N. dist. 30 miles. latter
part calm. employed at making mast
coats and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 48 N. Long. 91.40

Friday 14th

First part calm with rain latter part same
saw land, fin back. Geampusses &c. so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 15th

First part calm latter part calm with rain
caught some fish. so ends.

No Observations

97

From Panama, to off Shore Ground. Feb. 1873

Sunday 16th calm & rain.

No Observations.

Monday 17th

First part light air from N. E. W. with rain course
S. W. by W. latter part fine weather employed putting
new coats on Mainmast and pumps. so ends.

Lat. 1.23 S. Long. 95.00 W.

Tuesday 18th

First part fine weather light breeze from S. S. W.
Ship on the Port tack. Thenik we have the S. E.
trades latter part light breeze from S. E. to S. course
S. W. by W. employed setting up Backstays, gib & Fly jib
Stays. painted the Waist Boat. so ends.

Lat. 2.21. Long. 96.53

Wednesday 19th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. with rain
squalls course S. W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. latter part had
moderate trades with fine weather. course S. W. by W.

Lat. 3.25 Long 90.05

Thursday 20th

First part moderate trades course S. W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
latter part same with rain squalls, employed setting up
the fore rigging & backstays on the Starboard side

Lat. 4.20 Long. 101.30

Friday 21st

First part moderate trades with light rain showers
course S. W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed setting up the
Main rigging and backstays. Starboard side
Latter part fine weather course S. W. employed at
repairing the Fly jib. so ends.

Lat 5.16 Long 104.40

Saturday 22nd

These twenty four hours moderate trades and
fine weather ship cruising, employed at mending
the fore Topsail so ends.

No Observations.

Bank Alaska, of New Bedford.

Sunday, Feb. 23rd

These twenty four hours Fine weather
ship cruising spoke ship Josephine of N. B.

Lat. 4.41 Long 107.07

Monday 24th

This day had moderate trades with fine
weather. ship cruising. set up fore rigging and
backstays. put side. two sail in sight.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 25th

First part fine weather ship cruising. latter
part same employed at repairing the fore
Tregallant sail and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 4.56 Long. 109.00

Wednesday 26th

First part moderate trades. with fine weather.
5 P. M. saw a Spinn. Whale going quick to
windward, latter part fresh trades ship on
different tacks under short sail.

Lat. 5.04 Long. 108.40

Thursday 27th

First part strong trades ship cruising.
latter part fresh trades with rain squalls
ship on different tacks under short sail.

No Observations.

Friday 28th

First part fresh trades ship cruising latter
part same. employed at various jobs. set up
the Main rigging and backstays Put side.

Lat. 4.56 Long. 108.56.

Saturday March 1st

First part moderate trades latter part
fresh with rain squalls. course N. employed
at washing ship so ends.

Lat. 2.50 Long. 110.00.

on off Shore Ground. March. — 1873.

Sunday, 2nd

This day had fine weather, course N. so ends

Lat. 1.08 Long. 109.27

Monday 3rd

First part light breeze from E. course N. latter part same, employed at odd jobs in the rigging.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 4th

First part light air from E. S. E. course N. saw Blackfish. Toward, got four, middle part heavy rain and calm, latter part ship cruising, employed mincing blackfish and at odd jobs. so ends

Lat. Long.

Wednesday 5th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising. latter part same, employed at odd jobs in the rigging.

Lat. 01 N. Long. 110.30.

Thursday 6th

First part, light-breeze from S. E. latter part same ship cruising employed boiling blackfish, so ends.

Lat. 10 S Long. 111.56.

Friday 7th

First part light air from S. S. E. ship cruising latter part same, employed at repairing the upper Main Trawl so ends

Lat. 08 S. Long. 113.00

Saturday 8th

First part light trades ship cruising, veering to westward, employed breaking out for water, repairing Main Trawl, &c. latter part employed at odd jobs, sent down the Main Trawl yard to fit dogs to the sheave-holes, so ends

Lat. 24 Long. 114.28

Sunday 9th

This day had fine weather, ship cruising, saw a ship steering to North West.

Lat. 44 Long. 115.36

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday 10th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising.
latter part moderate. Course N. W. employed, staying
the Mizzen Topmast and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 20 S. Long. 116. 34.

Tuesday 11th

First part fine weather courses various.
employed at breaking out provisions. latter part
course W. W. employed repairing Mizⁿ Topst Staysail.

Lat. 18 S. Long. 117. 56.

Wednesday 12th

First part moderate breeze from E. course S. W.
by W. employed repairing the Fore Topmast staysail.
latter part fine weather employed painting boats.

Lat. Long.

Thursday 13th

First part light breeze from E. N. E. ship
cruising. latter part same. employed at
various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 14 S. Long. 119. 12

Friday 14th

First part light breeze from E. N. E. course
N. W. latter part steering different courses.
employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 14 N. Long 120. 58

Saturday 15th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising
employed breaking out for water painting
buckets &c. latter part employed repairing the
Foresail saw a ship steering to the South so ends.

Lat. 24 N. Long. 121. 50

Sunday 16th

This day fine weather, light air from S. E. course
N. W. by N. under all sail so ends.

Lat. Long.

Friday

Saturday

From off shore Ground, to Sandwich Islands, March,
1873.

Monday 17th

First part light air from E. latter part same, employed
at repairing the Mizzen and Main Top gallant staysails.

Lat. 1.57 Long. 123.53

Tuesday 18th

First part light breeze from S. E. course N. W. by
N. under all sail latter part same, employed
at setting up the maintopmast backstays making
Spun yarn and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 2.00 Long. 124.11.

Wednesday 19th

First part light air from E. course N. W. saw
Blackfish. caught one. latter part light air
from N. E. saw Blackfish without success.

Lat. 2.39 Long. 124.40

Thursday 20th

First part light air from N. E. course N. W. think
we have the N. E. trades. latter part course N. W.
employed painting the water ways and at odd
jobs so ends.

Lat. 3.40 Long. 125.35

Friday 21st

This day had light variable winds. from N. E.
to S. E. course N. W. employed at various jobs.

Lat. 4.30 Long. 126.55

Saturday 22nd

First part light breeze from E. with some rain
course N. W. latter part same, employed heaving
out for water and provisions and stores.

Lat. 5.10 Long. 128.00

Sunday 23rd

These 24 hours had light variable winds
with heavy rain showers. course N. W. by W.

Lat. 6.20 Long. 128.50.

Bank Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday March 24th

These twenty four hours had moderate trades with fine weather course N. N. W. under all sail employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 1. 45 Long. 130. 02

Tuesday 25th

First part fresh trades with rain. latter part same course. W. N. W. under all sail employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 9. 28 Long. 133. 20

Wednesday 26th

First part fresh trades and squally, latter part ditto. course W. N. W. employed at trimming the mizzen rigging and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 11. 15 Long. 136. 56

Thursday 27th

Fresh trades with fine weather course W. N. W. employed repairing the Stry works. so ends.

Lat. 12. 28 Long. 140. 14

Friday 28th

Fresh trades course W. N. W. employed at repairing the Main Topmast Stry sail and at odd jobs - so ends

Lat. 14. 20 Long. 143. 50

Saturday 29th

Fresh trades and squally course W. N. W.

Lat. 16. 15 Long. 146. 58

Sunday 30th

ditto.

ditto.

Lat. 18. 16 Long. 150. 38

Monday 31st

These twenty four hours had moderate with fine weather course W. under all sail employed at breaking out water and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 18. 54 Long. 154. 16

103

To Sandwich Islands & North, April, 1873.

Tuesday April 1st

First part fish trades and line weather cross W. employed breaking out and filling salt water in Main Hatch. latter part fish trades 6 A.M. saw Oahu, south land bearing N. by N. dist 30 miles. so ends

Wednesday 2nd

First part had moderate variable winds ship working to westward along the land latter part 8 A.M. came to anchor in Karakoa Bay, in 22 fms water, 45 fms Chain.

Thursday 3rd

First part employed washing ship outside and scraping the ironwork. latter part employed getting off wood. trading with the natives &c.

Friday 4th

First part employed getting off wood and painting ironwork outside. latter part got off wood &c. so ends.

Saturday 5th

First part rain, got off last load of wood and stowed it down. latter part 6 A.M. got under weigh heading to westward along the land so ends.

Sunday 6th

This day had light variable winds, ship working to westward. at M. came to anchor at Toali in 8 fathoms water with 45 fms Chain. so ends.

Monday 7th

Fine weather wind N. E. W. employed at odd jobs, getting ready for painting. so ends.

Tuesday 8th

This day had fine weather, employed painting.

Wednesday 9th

ditto

ditto

Thursday 10th - fresh breeze from S. W. nothing doing

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday April 11th

First part strong trades with heavy seas. latter part some ship commenced dragging but brought up. The Grapline dragged off with both anchors. so ends.

Saturday Ap. 12th

First part fine weather employed painting the iron work and bends. latter part nothing doing.

Sunday, 13th

This day had fine weather. all hands asleep.

Monday 14th

Fine weather employed at washing ship and at various jobs. so ends. Tuesday 15th

First part fine weather got off thirty three bbls. of potatoes. 7 P. M. got under weigh. latter part fresh trades course W. N. W. under all sail.

Wednesday 16th

First part strong trades 1 P. M. saw Oahu at 4 hours too off the bow. sent a boat ashore and returned Frank Poyas. Deserted latter part strong breeze. ship off and on so ends.

Thursday 17th

Strong trades ship off and on under short sail.

Friday 18th

Fine weather. ship off and on. employed at breaking out for water and stores.

Saturday - 19th

Fine weather. ship off and on so ends.

Sunday 20th

Fine weather. ship off and on 6 P. M. Capt. came on board. kept off. W. S. W. latter part W. S. W. 10 A. M. came too off Niuea, island of Attoe with five topsails aback. Captain went ashore. so ends.

St Simons Island. Bound N.W. April, 1871

Monday 21st

First part fine weather ship off and on. Latter part same employed getting off wind. Robert Watson deserted.

Tuesday 22nd

First part calm. Latter part moderate trades ship on the starboard tack. Stowed the Amehos and embarked the chains. took in the Starboard bow boat to mend.

Wednesday 23rd

First part fresh trades and squally. hoisted the light sails. latter part moderate ship on the starboard tack under all sail. employed at repairing the Starboard bow boat and at odd jobs. so ends.

Latt. Long.

Thursday 24th

First part fresh trades with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack latter part light. course N. employed at heaving out the after Bld. sealing out Bldgs & C. — So ends.

Latt. Long.

Friday 25th

First part light trades course N. employed heaving out for water and butchering a bullock. latter part employed at repairing the Fore Sail so ends.

Latt. 27.43 Long. 162. 30

Saturday 26th

First part light trades course N. employed at repairing the Main topsail latter part strong breeze from S.E. course N. N.E. employed at repairing the Spanker. so ends.

Latt. Long.

Sunday 27th

This day had strong breeze breeze from S.W. course N. N.E. so ends. No observations

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday, 28th

First part strong breeze from W. course
N. N. E. latter part same employed at making
smoke-pipes for Seaworks. Distilling a bullock
and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.00 Long. 165.51

Tuesday, 29th

First part strong breeze from W. course
N. N. E. latter part same. Employed at
upairing the jib. so ends.

Lat. 31.38 Long. 153.00

Wednesday, 30th

First part strong breeze from W. S. W.
course N. N. E. carried away the slings
to the Main Sep. 9th yard. latter part strong
breeze from W. course N. N. E. under all sail.

No Observations

Thursday, May, 1st

These 24 hours had light breeze from S. E.
to S. W. course N. N. E. employed repairing the
Fly jib. saw several finbacks. and some Seals.

Lat. 41.52 Long. 147.52

Friday, 2nd

This day had strong breeze from S. to S. E.
with fog and rain. course N. N. E. so ends

No Observations.

Saturday, 3rd

Strong breeze from S. W. course N. N. E. employed
beaking out for water and at odd jobs.

Lat. Long.

Sunday, 4th

Had moderate breeze from W. course N. N. E.
under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 47.56 Long. 137.36

St Rodiak and Arctic. May. 1873.

Monday 5th

First part light breeze from W. course N. N. E. latter part light air from S. W. course N. E. employed at overhauling lines, rigging Pierce's gun, &c. but fore stay sail so ends.

Lat. 50.05 Long. 134.18

Tuesday 6th

This day hard light variable winds with fine weather course N. by E. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 50.50 Long 132.09

Wednesday 7th

Had light breeze from N. E. course N. W. saw the land to the Eastward (Queen Charlotte's Island) dist. 40 miles. so ends.

Thursday 8th

This day calm. employed at odd jobs. saw plenty finbacks. hove and shot one but did not kill him. land dist. 45 miles. so ends.

Friday 9th

Light breeze from N. E. to E. course N. W. employed heaving out water and at odd jobs. Land dist. 50 miles.

Saturday 10th

These 24 hours had moderate breeze from S. with some fog. course N. W. saw plenty of finbacks.

Lat 50.58 Long 135.50

Sunday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. course N. W. by W. latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. with fog and rain. saw the land bearing N. E. distant fifteen miles. To A. W. luffed two on the Port tack under short sail. at 12 M. hauled the fore sail. so ends.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford

Monday 12th

This day had fresh gale from E. N. E. with fog and rain ship on different tacks under short sail. so ends.

Tuesday 13th No Observations.
ditto — ditto —

(Joe Sylvia of duty with General)

Wednesday 14th

First part fog and rain ship on different tacks. latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship on the Starboard tack 10 A.M. saw the land being N. E. dist. 15 miles. at 11. were ship off shore. ends. with fog and rain.

Thursday 15th

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. thick and rainy weather. latter part moderate ship on the Starboard tack. saw a bark to leeward. 11. A.M. made the land near Cross Sound, ends. with fog and rain.

Friday 16th

First part strong breeze from E. S. E. with rain ship on the Port tack under short sail. latter part moderate breeze from S. E. to S. W. ship cruising employed at odd jobs. so ends
Lat. 58.04 Long. 137.47

Saturday 17th

These 24 hours had moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising. employed heaving out for water and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 57.48 Long. 138.14

Sunday 18th

This day had light breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather. saw plenty of whacks. so ends.
Lat. 57.50 Long. 139.30

On Hoodiack — May. 1873.

Monday 19th

This day had fresh gale from E. with fog and rain ship on different tracks under short sail.

No Observations

Tuesday 20th

First part strong breeze from W. E. with rain ship on the Starboard tack under short sail. latter part fine weather ship under all sail cruising.

Lat. 58.20 Long. 140.46

Wednesday 21st

This day had light variable winds and calm. ship on different tracks. so ends.

Lat 58.55 Long. 141.12

Thursday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from S. E. latter part strong breeze from S. with fog and rain. course W. by S. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 57.12 Long 145.10

Friday 22nd

First part moderate breeze from S. E. course W. E. W. latter part fresh breeze from S. with fog and rain. 10 A. M. made Hoodiack Island Dist. 10 miles. ends. calm. with swell lapping the ship in shore. bent the Port chain and got the anchor off the bow.

Saturday 23rd

First part light breeze from S. E. W. ship heaving off shore. employed beaching for Stus. caught one Codfish. latter part light breeze from S. ship heading in for Cook's Straits. — so ends.

Sunday 24th

First part calm, latter part light breeze from S. to W. ship working to S. E. and E. along the land, land distant ten to twenty miles. so ends.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Monday ^{May 26} ~~June~~ 26th

Had light breeze from S.W. to W. course E.N.E. land dist 30 miles. saw three Harporhodes. lowered without success. so ends.

(Joe Sylvia, on duty again.)

Tuesday 27th

Had light air from S. to W. course N.E. by E. employed at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 59.00 Long. 146.30

Wednesday 28th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from S.E. ship on the starboard tack. so ends.

Lat. 58.50 Long. 144.25

Thursday 29th

Had strong breeze from E. ship on different tacks. under easy sail. so ends.

No Observations

Friday 30th

Had moderate breeze from E. with heavy swell from S. ship on different tacks employed at various jobs. lowered for a hinkack without success.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 31st

First part moderate breeze from E ship on different tacks. latter part calm with rain.

No Observations

Sunday June 1st

Had light breeze from S.E. to S.W. course E.N.E. Lat. 58.30 Long. 139.54

Monday 2nd

Had strong breeze from S.E. ship on the starboard tack saw plenty of hinkacks. saw the land dist 30 miles.

Tuesday 3rd

Moderate breeze from W.W. ship coming. saw plenty of hinkacks. land dist 30 to 40 miles.

Cruising on Hookick

June 1873

Wednesday 4th

These twenty four hours, had light variable wind and calm, employed at repairing the Foresail, hauled for finbacks, without success. Land distant 40 miles. so ends.

Thursday 5th

Had light air from W. and calm, employed at repairing the Main top gallant sail and Staysail. saw plenty of finbacks, landed, killed one and sunk him. so ends.

Lat. 58.15 Long. 140.00

Wednesday 6th

First part calm latter part light air from N. course W. S. W. under all sail, employed at clearing the Winches gear. so ends.

Lat. 57.28 Long. 141.17

Thursday 7th

Had moderate breeze from N. E. course W. under all sail. hauled for a Sulfur Bottom without success.

Lat. 57.31 Long. 144.36

Sunday 8th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. E. course W. under all sail. hauled for Sulfur Bottom without success.

Lat. 57.57 Long. 146.55

Monday 9th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from N. E. course W. under all sail employed at rigging new cutting guys and at odd jobs, saw the land ahead, distant 20 miles.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 10th

These twenty four hours light air from N. to E. and calm ship making in to Cuck. Inlet, saw two Wamp Cucks, going quick—so ends.

Bank Alaska, of New Bedford.

Wednesday June 11th

This day had light variable winds with fog ship working up Cocks. Straits.

Thursday 12th

Light variable winds with fog, saw one Humpback, at 8 P. M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms water 30 fathoms from latter part thick fog sent a gang on shore to chop wood. so ends.

Friday 13th

Fog still calm, saw one Humpback, got off three boatloads of wood. Latter part 4 A. M. got under weigh. working up the bay. at 11 A. M. calm came on again in 7 fathoms water land dist. 1/2 mile so ends.

Saturday 14th

Fog still employed wooding got two boat loads 5 P. M. got under weigh. croaking out of the straits with light variable wind. Latter part light breeze from S. ship working to S. E. W. with trade wind and tide. spoke back Darringa of Pomona, formerly a whaler from New Bedford) but not on a fishing voyage.

Sunday 15th

Had calm and light air from W. steering different course. Looked for Humpbacks, without success. Hodiak bearing W. dist. 30 miles.

Monday 16th

These twenty four hours had light air from N. course S. E. by S. toward the Humpbacks. without success. land dist 20 miles so ends.

Bound to the Arctic Ocean, June — 1873.

Tuesday 17th

First part calm bound for sulphur bottom
struck one, took the boat out of sight of the ship
in "double quick", cut and came on board. Latter part
light breeze from N. W. came S. S. E. bound for Humpbacks
got one, land distant 40 miles so ends.

Wednesday 18th

First part light breeze from N. W. employed cutting
C. P. M. finished, made sail ship on the Port tack.
Latter part calm and rain employed backing out
for water.

Thursday 19th

First part light breeze from N. E. to E. ship cruising
saw plenty of Humpbacks, bound without success.
Latter part calm. started the snks. land dist. 55 miles.

Friday 20th

First part light variable wind ship cruising, saw plenty
of Humpbacks, bound got one & C. P. M. took him along side
commenced cutting, at dusk backed down. Latter part fine
weather, employed cutting, saw plenty of Humpbacks, bound
without success, land dist. 30 miles — so ends.

Saturday 21st

First part fine weather ship cruising, employed at
bailing, bound for Humpbacks, and missed one. Latter
part strong breeze from S. S. E. employed bailing bound for
Humpbacks, struck one, and cut. so ends.

Lat. 57. 12 Long 157. 20

Sunday 22nd

These twenty four hours had strong breeze from N. E.
ship in different tacks and at last sail employed bailing
land distant 25 miles.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Dec 23rd

Had moderate breeze from N. E. Ship coming
board for Hempbacks. Struck one and he went
out of town. Land distant 30 miles. finished sailing.

Tuesday 24th

First part Calm. latter part light breeze from
E. E. Ship coming. employed showing down
board one boat for Hempbacks without success.
Land dist. 20 miles.

Wednesday 25th

First part strong breeze from S. E. ship coming
latter part moderate with fog ship on different
tracks with topsail aback. so ends.

Thursday 26th

These twenty four hours had strong breeze from S.
with fog and rain ship on different tracks.
No observations.

Friday 27th

First part strong breeze from S. ship on different
tracks. latter part same. so ends.

Lat. 55.47 Long. 153.30

Saturday 28th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship on the
Starboard track. latter part wind S. E. ship on
Port track under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 55.50 Long. 155.15

Sunday 29th

These 24 hours had strong breeze from S. W. with fog
and rain ship on different tracks under short
sail. split the gill. Went bent a new one

Lat. Long.

To the Arctic Ocean. July. — 1873

Monday, 30th

This day had moderate breeze from S.W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed breaking out for stores, and putting up a house aloft. so ends.

Lat. 54.20 Long. 158.08

Tuesday, July, 1st

Had moderate breeze from S.W. with light rain. ship on different tacks. Saw the land (Schoumagne Islands) bearing N.W. dist. 25 miles, hove to for a Suffice Bottom without Success. so ends.

Lat. 54.01 Long. 158.45

Wednesday, 2nd

This day had light breeze from S.W. with fog and rain ship on different tacks. so ends.

No Observations

Thursday 3rd

Had light variable wind and calm, with fog course S.W. by W. so ends.

No Observations.

Friday 4th

Had light variable winds, ship on different tacks working to S.W. employed repairing the Mastop sail and at various jobs.

Lat. 53.48 Long. 161.31.

Saturday, 5th

These twenty four hours had light breeze from W. S. W. with fog, ship on different tacks. employed at fitting chafing gear on the rigging. so ends.

No Observations

Sunday, 6th

These twenty four hours had light air from S. ship on the Port tack so ends.

Lat. 53.50 Long. 162.42

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Monday 7th

Had light variable winds with fog ship on different tacks. 4 P. M. saw a Right whale, lured and caught him 3 a.m. finished cutting ends with fog and rain. No Observations.

Tuesday 8th

This day had strong breeze from S. E. with fog and rain, ship on different tacks.

No Observations

Wednesday 9th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. with fog and rain ship on different tacks under short sail. latter part calm with dense fog 3 a.m. heard breakers on the shore, & saw the land dist. 2 miles & got a breeze from N. W. were ship heading in for Cumnack straits under with strong breeze from N. W. ship working through the straits under all prudent sail. so ends.

Thursday 10th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship working through the straits. Spent the day gill and bent a jaw one, 6 P. M. passed through the straits latter part light breeze from N. N. E. ship on the starboard tack. started the works.

Lat. 53.50 Long. 167.30

Friday 11th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack employed boiling, were men Fou & Main braces latter part calm and light air from N. employed at boiling saw several porpoises and plenty of seals caught three codfish. so ends.

Lat. 55.20 Long. 168.00

Bound to the Arctic Ocean. July. - 1873.

Saturday 12th

This day had moderate breeze from W. S. W. with fine weather course N. W. under all sail, finished boiling and stowed down. so ends.

Lat. 57. 55 Long. 168. 46

Sunday 13th

These twenty four hours had light breeze from S. with fog course N. W. by N. under all sail.

Lat. 58. 50 Long. 168. 25

Monday 14th

Had moderate breeze from W. with fog course N. by W. employed at salting hogs so ends.

Lat. 60. 30 Long. 168. 20

Tuesday 15th

Had fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship on the Port tack employed heaving out and washing between decks and at various jobs. ends with fog ship heading N.

Lat. 62. 32 Long. 168. 00

Wednesday 16th

Had fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship on the Port tack latter part foggy. 12 M. saw St. Lawrence Island bearing W. dist 20 miles. so ends.

Thursday 17th

First part strong breeze from W. to S. W. ship on the Port tack 7 A. M. saw Sledge Island bearing E. dist 25 miles. latter part strong breeze from S. course W. by N. at 12 M. saw St. Lawrence Head dist. 10 miles so ends.

Friday 18th

First part strong breeze from S. with fog 2 P. M. anchored in St. Lawrence Bay, in 12 fath water 40 fath chain. employed jettling the anchor for ice. latter part 3. A. M. got under weigh commenced making out the bay. with light wind from E. 11 A. M. thick fog. came to again, in 20 fath. water. so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday, 19th

First part strong breeze from S. with thick fog.
Latter part fresh gale from S. E. 5 A. M. got under
weigh. commenced working out crowding all possible
sail to get out passed the North head. 10 A. M. passed
the light away for the straits. so ends.

Sunday, 20th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. with
fog 2 P. M. passed East Cape distant 10 miles
latter part strong breeze from S. W. course N. by E.
employed at rigging up a house for look out. so ends.

Monday, 21st

First part strong breeze from S. W. course
N. by E. under all sail 8 P. M. passed Cape
Lisburne dist. 15 miles. latter part strong
breeze from W. with fog 11 P. M. luffed in on the Port tack
under short sail so ends -

Tuesday, 22nd

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. with fog
and snow squalls. ship cruising. 3 P. M.
saw the ice dist. 3 miles then sail in sight
latter part fine weather course N. E. so ends.

Wednesday, 23rd

First part light breeze from S. W. ship on
different tacks. Spoke Bark Wichita. saw
land (point Belkcher) dist 20 miles.
latter part moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship
working to N. under all sail so ends.

Thursday, 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N. E. ship
working to N. E. under all sail 10 P. M. came to anchor
at Cape Lisburne. 20 miles. latter part 20 miles.

In the Arctic Ocean — July 1873

Friday 25th

First part strong breeze from S.W. with fog and rain. the ice coming in. Tipped our anchor and floated in shore came to in 4 fathoms water 30 fathoms chain. latter part fine weather 7 A.M. got under weigh with light breeze from W. making to N. through loose ice. so ends.

Saturday 26th

First part light breeze from E.N.E. ship on different tack employed filling salt water to trim ship 12 sail in sight at 11 P.M. came to anchor off Point Barrow in 5 fathoms water 20 fathoms chain. latter part 4 A.M. got under weigh cruising among the ice saw one whale. hauled without success.

Sunday 27th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising. latter same. saw a ship showing signal of distress went to her. proved to be the M^t Walrus, had a man badly hurt with a gun. so ends. hauled dist. 15 miles.

Monday 28th

First part moderate breeze from E. ship cruising 22 ships in sight between the land and ice latter part calm with fog 7 A.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water 7 A.M. fog cleared up got under weigh, cruising.

Tuesday 29th

First part light breeze from N.E. ship cruising. spoke Parker's gun. M^t Walrus and Currier's Steamer. latter part fine weather. saw several whales hauled without success. saw one ship cutting.

Wednesday 30th

Had fresh breeze from E. 2 P.M. saw 1 whale hauled and got him 8 P.M. finished cutting. latter part fine weather employed hauling 23 sail in sight Point Barrow bearing S.S.W. dist. 20 miles.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Thursday 3rd

First part light air from E. ship cruising
latter part thick fog came to anchor in ~~several~~ ^{many} ~~attempts~~
water 15 fathoms ~~chairs~~ employed hauling. so ends.

Friday Aug. 1st

First part light breeze from W. strike fog 12 M.
the ice came astnd of us got under weigh heading
S. got clear of the ice down too again in 5 fathoms
water 5 A.M. fog cleared got under weigh. Ship
cruising among the ice cannot dist 15 miles

Saturday 2nd

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising
saw one whale lowered without success. latter
part calm came to anchor in 9 fathoms water
employed at stowing down. so ends.

Sunday 3rd

First part calm. 6 P.M. came in fog. anchored
in 6 fathoms water. latter part strong breeze from S. E.
7 A.M. the ice coming in got under weigh in
company with the fleet (23 ships) working to
the westward among the ice.

Monday 4th

First part light breeze from N. ship cruising
latter part wind S. E. ship working to E saw three
whales lowered without success. land dist 10 miles.

Tuesday 5th

First part moderate breeze from E ship cruising
latter part calm employed heaving out for
sails. 11 A.M. anchored in 10 fathoms water.

off Point Barrow

Aug. 1873.

Wednesday 6th

First part light breeze from E. got under weigh
 spoke Bark within light. latter part fresh gale from N.E.
 with snow kept off for Point Barrow. 11 A.M. jacked it
 shortened sail. waves luffed too off shore. so ends.

Point Barrow E.N.E. dist 10.

Thursday 7th

First part fresh gale from N. ship on different tack
 spoke Bark. Ocean Steed. supplies her with a spar
 for a jib boom having carried hers away. latter part
 light breeze from S.W. ship cruising, working to N.E.
 Land dist. 15 to 20 miles.

Friday 8th

First part light breeze from S.W. to N. ship cruising
 spoke Bark Mt. Holston. latter part calm with fog
 ship lying with topsail aback, employed heaving
 out the fore peak for stores. so ends.

Saturday 9th

First part fresh breeze from S.E. ship cruising
 working to E. among the ice. latter part same
 saw two whales lured without success. so ends.

Sunday 10th

First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship
 cruising saw two whales lured without
 success. latter part strong breeze from E. with
 fog saw one whale lured without success. so ends.
 Land dist. 10 to 15 miles

Monday 11th

First part strong breeze from E.S.E. 6 P.M. came
 to anchor in 4 fathoms water 30 fath chain
 latter part calm with fog and rain. so ends.

Tuesday 12th

First part light air from W. got under weigh cruising. latter
 part fresh gale from W. 10 A.M. came to anchor in 5 fath. water 45 fath chain.

Bank Maskea of New Bedford

Wednesday 13th

First part fresh gale from W. with rain, 3 P.M. the ice began to drive in at 5 got under weigh and worked up under Point Barrow came to anchor in $3\frac{1}{2}$ fath's water 15 fath's chain. latter part calm with fog employed heaving out water.

Thursday 14th

First part light breeze from W. ships all at anchor latter part same saw one whale however without success.

Friday 15th

First part light breeze from W. ship at anchor latter part same so ends.

Saturday 16th

First part light air from W. to N. latter part light breeze from E. 7 A.M. got under weigh working to S.W. 10 A.M. buffed by the wind working up towards Point Barrow.

Sunday 17th

First part fresh breeze from E. with fog 2 P.M. came to anchor S. of Point Barrow in 4 fath's water. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. 3 A.M. got under weigh cruising working to N.E.

Monday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. ship cruising latter part same. Point Barrow dist. 20 miles.

Tuesday 19th

Ther 24 hours. strong breeze from E. with fog ship cruising. saw several whales. lowered four times without success so ends.

In the Arctic Ocean. Aug. — 1873.

Wednesday 20th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising
Spoke back Mt. Webster. latter part moderate
breeze from S. E. saw several whales going quick
hauled twice without success.

Land dist. 15 miles.

Thursday 21st

First part light air from different quarters
10 P. M. calm. came to anchor in 10 fath. water

Friday.

Land dist 6 miles.

Wednesday 22

First part light breeze from N. E. got under weigh
cruising part of the time foggy. lying with the
head yards aback. lowered and killed a bear.
latter part fine weather ship cruising. so ends.

Saturday.

Land dist. 5 to 15 miles.

Thursday 23rd

First part light air from N. E. saw two whales.
hauled without success latter part moderate
breeze from E. ship cruising. so ends.

Sunday 24th

First part strong breeze from E. ship cruising
latter part fresh gale from E. ship on different tracks
under short sail. so ends.

Monday 25th

First part strong breeze from E. with fog and
rain latter part wind W. ship on different tracks.
Land dist. 5 to 15 miles.

Tuesday 26th

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship under
all sail making up to Point Barrow 8 P. M. anchored
in 5 fath. water latter part 4 A. M. got under weigh
with light breeze from S. E. working to S. W. so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Wednesday, 27th

First part moderate breeze from W. with fog and rain ship working to S. W. latter part fresh gale from W. N. W. ship on different tacks. under all prudent sail. so ends

No Observations

Thursday, 28th

First part light breeze from N. W. ship on the starboard tack. latter part same ship working to S. W. and W. along the ice.

Friday, 29th

This day had moderate breeze from W. with snow. ship on different tacks working to S. W. and W. Spoke Bark Progress.

Lat. 71.16 Long. 163.10

Saturday, 30th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from S. to W. ship working to westward.

No Observations.

Sunday, 31st

Had light breeze from S. W. with snow ship cruising. 4 sail in sight. so ends.

Monday, ~~Aug.~~ 1st

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising latter part moderate, employed breaking out for stores and water.

Lat. 71.00 Long. 162.30

Tuesday, 2nd

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. with snow. spoke Bark Middas. latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks. saw the land bearing E. S. E. distant 10 miles. (supposed Point Barlow)

In the Arctic Ocean, September 1873

Wednesday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship on different tacks. latter part light breeze from W. ship cruising. spoke Bark Active. so ends.

Lat. 71.30 Long. 163.10

Thursday 4th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. with snow ship cruising. latter part strong breeze from S. ship on the Port tack under all sail. so ends.

No Observations.

Friday 5th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack latter part light breeze from W. with fog ship on different tacks. working to S. W. ~~saw~~ saw some ice. so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 6th

First part moderate breeze from S. to W. ship on different tacks working to S. W. latter part light breeze from S. saw one whale bowed without success. then sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 70.06 Long. 168.30

Sunday 7th

First part light variable wind ship working to S. W. latter part light breeze from S. E. course W. S. W. spoke ship St. George. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Monday 8th

First part had light breeze from S. E. with fog and rain course W. S. W. latter part thick fog ship on different tacks with head yards aback.

No Observations.

Tuesday 9th

This day had light breeze from S. E. ship cruising. saw Herald Island, bearing S. W. dist. 15 miles.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday, 10th

First part moderate breeze from E. ship
cruising employed breaking out for water.
latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship
cruising. saw one whale going quick.

Island, Dist. 20 miles.

Thursday 11th

First part strong breeze from E. with fog
latter part moderate and foggy ship cruising.

Lat. Long.

Friday 12th

First part moderate breeze from E. with fog
ship cruising. spoke Bark Alers Barnes. of
New London. Latter part fog. Ship cruising.

No Observations.

Saturday 13th

First part moderate breeze from S. E.
with fog ship cruising. saw a whale one
rising. lowered without success. latter part
thick fog. ship on the starboard tack. so ends.

No Observations.

Sunday 14th

These twenty four hours had fresh gale from E. with
fog and rain. ship on different tacks. under short sail.

No Observations.

Monday 15th

Had fresh gale from S. E. to S. ship on different tacks.
under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 71. 50 Long. 175. 20

Tuesday 16th

Had fresh breeze from S. E. ship cruising. Howard,
Island. distant 10 to 20 miles. so ends.

Wednesday 17th

Had fresh breeze from S. W. cruising. saw a whale
going quick to N. S. W. spoke Bark Alers Barnes. of New
London. so ends.

In the Arctic Ocean, September, 1873.

Thursday 18th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. with fog and snow squalls, course E.N.E. latter part same, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 70.30 Long. 163.16

Friday 19th

First part fresh breeze from S.W. course E.N.E. 7 P.M. buffed by the wind on the Port tack. under short sail. latter part fine weather ship cruising employed filling water in the after hold to trim ship.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 20th

First part moderate breeze from W.N.W. course N. 4 P.M. made the ice. saw one whale, lured without success. latter part calm saw two whales, going quick. — Sanderdoc got 25 fathoms. so ends.

Lat. 70.45 Long. 157.00

Sunday 21st

This day had moderate breeze from E. with fine weather ship cruising. so ends.

Lat. 71.45 Long. 160.22

Monday 22nd

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising latter part calm with fog and rain, employed at breaking out for water, so ends.

No Observations.

Tuesday 23rd

These twenty four hours, had moderate breeze from E. with light snow squalls, course S.W. under all sail so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 24th

First part moderate breeze from E. course S.W. 7 P.M. spoke Bark. Helen Marr buffed by the wind on the Port tack latter part strong breeze from N.E. ship on different tacks. so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday, Sept. 25th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on different
tacks, under short sail spoke, Bark Active.
Latter part fresh gale from E. N. E. with heavy
sea running, ship on the starboard tack, under
two lower topsails and Foresail, tacked up the
three lee brats, so made, then sails in sight.
Lat. 72.20 Long. 171.30.

Friday 26th

First part strong gale from E. N. E. 6 P. M.
were ship heading S. E. latter part wind
E. having fresh with a rough sea 6 A. M.
were ship heading N. by E. carrying the
lower topsails and Foresail, to hold on.
No Observations.

Saturday 27th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on
the starboard tack 6 P. M. were ship heading
S. E. latter part 7 A. M. were ship heading
N. by E. under lower topsails and Foresail.
No Observations.

Sunday 28th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on the
starboard tack 5 P. M. were ship heading
S. by E. latter part ship on the Port tack -
under lower topsails and Foresail.
Lat. 71.20 Long. 172.16

Monday 29th

First part fresh gale from E. N. E. ship on
the Port tack under two lower topsails
6 P. M. were ship heading N. latter part
gale still continuing ship on the starboard
tack, employed repairing the Main Top-
mast stay sail finished and bent it.
No Observations

In the Arctic Ocean. - Oct. - 1873

Tuesday 30th

First part fresh gale from E. & E ship on the Port tack. latter part gale still continuing 7 A.M. were ship heading N. under lower top-sails. Fore and Foretopmast Mizzen & Main Topmast staysails.

Lat. 70.30 Long. 172.41.

Wednesday Oct. 1st

First part fresh gale from E. ship on the starboard tack. 6 P.M. were ship heading E. S. E. to S. E. latter part gale still continuing with rough sea set the courses and jib. to get to windward, so ends.

Lat. 70.00 Long. 172.14

Thursday 2nd

First part fresh gale from E. & E. ship on the Port tack, conveying all prudent sail to get to windward saw 4 whales. 4 P.M. were ship heading N. 7 P.M. hauled the courses and upper Foretop sail latter part moderate gale from E. ship cruising, saw several whales, hauled without success.

Lat. 70.00 Long. 172.15

Friday 3rd

First part moderate gale from E. ship cruising under short sail, saw plenty of whales, struck one and the gun broke. latter part light breeze from E. saw two whales, hauled without success.

No Observations.

Saturday 4th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising, saw several whales, hauled without success. latter part light breeze from N. with snow sighted nothing, employed at breaking out for water and provisions, so ends.

No Observations.

Sunday 5th

This day had strong breeze from N. ship cruising saw plenty whales, hauled without success.

No Observations.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday 6th

These twenty four hours had light breeze from W. with snow squalls. saw plenty whales but very shy lowered several times without success.

Lat. 70.36 Long. 174.20

Tuesday 7th

First part fine weather ship cruising. saw several whales lowered and took one 4 P. M. finished cutting. then lowered again without success. latter part saw plenty whales, lowered without success. ^{Saw} Herald Island bearing N. W. by W. distant 50 miles - so ends.

Wednesday 8th

First part moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship cruising saw two whales 4 P. M. lowered and caught one, 11 P. M. finished cutting. latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship in Port tack. one sail in sight.

Thursday 9th

First part strong breeze from N. W. with snow ship on different tacks spoke Bark Sea Breeze. latter part saw plenty of whales lowered without success. so ends.

Friday 10th

First part strong breeze from W. N. W. with snow and cold saw plenty of whales lowered and got one 12 M. finished cutting. latter part, moderate with snow squalls saw several whales lowered, but found them very shy saw the Sea Breeze cutting. so ends

No Observations

In the Arctic Ocean — Oct. — 1873

Saturday 11th

First part fresh breeze from N. and very cold
bark still chasing. 2 P. M. struck one. got him.
9 P. M. finished cutting. latter part saw several
whales. lowered without success. so ends.

No Observations

Sunday 12th

First part light breeze from N. with fine weather
saw a number of whales going quick to S. E.
lowered without success. latter part fresh gale from
N. E. ship on the Port under short sail. so ends.

Monday 13th

First part fresh gale from N. E. ship on the Port tack
under short sail. cleared the deck, and battened
down the hatches. latter part gale still continuing
ship on the Port tack carrying all prudent sail.

No Observations.

Tuesday 14th

First part fresh gale from N. E. with snow ship on
the Port tack 6 P. M. shortened sail to two lower topsails.
sounded got 22 fathoms (by D. R. Pains Hope bearing E. by S.
dist. 12 miles) 9 P. M. kept away for the Straits Coast S. by E.
latter part moderate breeze from N. E. with thick fog course
S. by E. under all sail so ends.

Wednesday 15th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. with thick fog
3 P. M. tacked to on the Starboard tack under
short sail being too thick to work with safety. latter
part light breeze from N. E. with fine weather. kept away
for the Straits. and made all sail, at 12 P. M. part
East Cape dist 8 miles. so ends.

Back Alaska of New Bedford

Thursday Oct. 16th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather, stowing different masses 4 P.M. passed St. Lawrence Head, hauled the cable and got the anchors off the bow. latter part strong breeze from N.E. with S.W. wind, all sail 11.30. 4 P.M. passed Indian Point, steering for Plover Bay. - 50 mds.

Friday 17th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. with fine weather 4 P.M. came to anchor in Plover Bay in 19 fathoms water. 35 fathoms chain. started the work, latter part fine weather, employed bailing.

Saturday 18th

These twenty four hours had light breeze from N.E. with fine weather employed bailing.

Sunday 19th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from E. with snow, employed bailing and stowing down latter part 8 A.M. got under weigh, commenced working up the Bay, with light breeze from N.E.

Monday, 20th

First part light breeze from N.E. 3 P.M. came to above the sand spit in 26 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain. latter part strong breeze from N. employed bailing. dropped the starboard anchor.

Tuesday 21st

These twenty four hours had fresh breeze from N. with some snow, employed bailing and stowing down. 50 mds.

In River Bay—

Oct. 1873

Wednesday 22nd

These twenty four hours had fresh gale from N. with snow squalls, employed at heaving and stowing down.

Thursday 23rd

This day had strong breeze from N.W. employed at heaving. hove up the Port anchor, so ends.

Friday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. employed heaving. 3 P.M. got under weigh. stowed the anchors and unhooked the chains—course S.E. under short sail—latter part moderate breeze from W. course S.E. under easy sail employed heaving tongs, so ends.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 25th

First part moderate breeze from W. course S.E. by S. 6 P.M. huffed too on the starboard tack under short sail. latter part light breeze from S.E. ship on the Port tack, employed at stowing down.
No Observations

Sunday 26th

This day had moderate breeze from E. N.E. to E. S. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack 10 A.M. saw St. Matthew's Island bearing E. dist. 30 miles.

Monday 27th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from N. course S.E. by E. under all sail, employed at washing ship.
No Observations.

Tuesday 28th

These twenty four hours had strong breeze from W. ship on different tacks under easy sail. latter part course S.E. so ends. Lat. 56.57 Long. 172.41

Bark, Alaska, of New Bedford.

Wednesday 29th

First part strong breeze from E. with rain ship on the Port tack latter part fresh gale from E. N. E. hauled the upper topsails Main sail and jib. at 9 A.M. hove the under lower Main topsail and Fore and Mizzen staysails. Hailing heavy from N. E. to E. with heavy sea coming. Glass, at 28-4/10

Thursday 30th

First part fresh gale from S. S. E. 2 P. M. were ship heading E. by N. latter part gale still continuing 3 A. M. wind shifted to W. with rain kept off S. E. set the fore topsail and Foresail 8 A. M. set Main sail and jib. made with fresh gale and clear course S. S. E. Glass at 28-9/10^{ths}
Lat. 54.32 Long. 172.09.

Friday 31st

First part fresh gale from W. S. W. to W. course S. S. E. 2 P. M. hauled the courses and jib. Turned up the Starboard Waist and Bow boats latter part strong breeze from W. with fine weather 8 A. M. passed the Fox Islands. through four mountain pass, course S. E. so made.

Saturday Nov. 1st

First part fine weather, light breeze from S. W. took in Waist and Bow boats, and cutting stage latter part strong breeze from S. with rain ship on the Starboard tack. hauled the light sails.
No Observations

Sunday 2nd

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from S. W. course E. under all sail, under way at 10 o'clock unlash the anchors, fitted a new bolt in the Main Mast, had on having broken and bent a new Fore Topgallant sail.
Lat. 55.10 Long. 172.54

From Arctic Ocean to San Francisco Nov. 1873.

Monday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. course
E. latter part some employed at heaving out for water
and filling salt for ballast. so ends.

Lat. 48.50 Long. 156.58

Tuesday 4th

First part fresh breeze from N. course E. under all
sail, employed at various jobs. latter part strong breeze
from S. with rain course E. 1/2 N. under all sail
employed, scraping bone. so ends.

No Observations.

Wednesday 5th

First part strong breeze from S. with fog and
rain, course E. by S. handed the light sails.
(Dutch, Fred. came aft. to the Capt. saying he could
not eat the beef as it was too coarse for him.)
latter part moderate breeze from S. under E. by S. under
all sail employed at scraping bone. so ends.

Lat. 45.00 Long. 148.50

Thursday 6th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. with rain
course E. by S. latter part strong breeze from S. W. with
fine weather, course E. by S. under all sail employed at
washing bone - so ends.

Lat. 45.44 Long. 144.41

Friday 7th

First part strong breeze from S. W. course E. by S.
employed washing bone latter part moderate
breeze from S. S. E. with light rain. skip on the starboard
tack, employed at washing bone, so ends.

Lat. 44.30 Long. 139.50

Saturday 8th

These twenty four hours had fresh breeze from S.
to S. S. W. course E. by S. under all sail employed
at washing ship, and at odd jobs. - so ends.

Lat. 43.04 Long. 134.52

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday 9th.

First part moderate breeze from S. course E. by S. employed drying line. latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 42.30 Long. 132.55

Monday 10th

First part light breeze from S. S. E. ship on the starboard tack. latter part same employed at heaving out for water. and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 42.30 Long. 131.00

Tuesday 11th

First part moderate breeze from E. to S. E. ship on different tacks. latter part wind S. E. to S. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed making line spinnym.

Lat. 41.50 Long. 129.52

Wednesday 12th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship on the starboard tack latter part light breeze from S. E. ship on different tacks. so ends.

Lat. 40.45 Long. 128.15

Thursday 13th

These twenty four hours had light wind from S. W. course E. by E. employed at drying line scraping the masts and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 40.00 Long. 126.42

Friday 14th

First part moderate breeze from N. course E. by E. under all sail latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. course E. S. E. under all prudent sail so ends.

Lat. 37.22 Long. 122.40

At San-Francisco — — — Nov. 1873.

Saturday 15th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. course E. under all sail 2 P. M. made Point Reyes, dist 12 miles, kept away for the Golden Gate. 5 P. M. passed through at 6 being calm came to anchor in 22 faths. water. latter part 4 P. M. moved the ship to a better berth, came to in 4 faths. water 30 faths. chain. ends with fine weather, employed kindred crew Robert Davis, William F. Shepard, William Armstrong, Fred Herman, William W. Dougal, Gilford S. Woodworth, James Cornell, Jose Perry, John Silva, Thomas Murray, seaman, and, George Gilbert, Boatsteward, Deserted

Sunday 16th

This day had fine weather 6 A. M. got under weigh. at 8, came to anchor in the stream abreast of the city. At 10 crew go on shore for a run. Antonio August, John Sakitie, seaman and, John Olsen, Carpenter, deserted.

Monday 17th

This day had fine weather, employed breaking out for water, washing ship outside, and at various jobs.

Tuesday 18th

This day had fine weather, sent some on shore, ship waiting for a berth at the wharf. so ends.

Wednesday 19th

Had fine weather employed at breaking out and stowing of the after hold and at various jobs, so ends.

Thursday 20th

Had fine weather employed at odd jobs.

Friday 21st

Had fine weather, employed at setting up shrocks.

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford

Saturday 22nd

Had fine weather, employed setting up sharks. 2 P. M. went into Dock to discharge - so ends.

Sunday, 23rd

Had fine weather, nothing doing. Manuel Canos, Matthias Lawrence, - John Brown, and - Peter, seamen.

Monday 24th

(deserted.)
Had fine weather employed at discharging.

Tuesday 25th

Fine weather employed at discharging and coopersing
(Gutira Jerome, seaman, deserted.)

Wednesday 26th

This day employed filling oil. Storing gunned tin in the main hatch, coopersing &c.

(discharged, J. W. S. Kempton 3rd Officer.)

Thursday 27th

Had fine weather, nothing doing, as the 2nd and 4th Officers refused to work unless paid day wages.
Boats Antine and Joe - Boatmen, ditto.

Friday 28th

Had fine weather employed filling fresh water in gunned tin, coopersing and at various jobs.

Boats Antine and Joe, - Boatsmen, returned to the ship and went to work.

Saturday 29th

Had fine weather employed taking provisions on board, and filling water in the after Hold. The 4th Officer Mr. Lewis came on board, went to work.

Sunday 30th

Had moderate breeze from S. with rain, so ends.

At San Francisco, Dec. — 1878

Monday, Dec. 1st

Had fine weather, employed at setting up shooks and stowing off the hold. Mr. De-Bose, 2nd Officer came on board, went to work. so ends.

Tuesday 2nd

Had fine weather employed setting up shooks and working in the hold. so ends.

Wednesday 3rd

Had strong breeze from E. with rain, employed at securing the ship to the wharf, with cutting falls, spare endage &c. parted our best spoke chain.

Thursday 4th

Had strong breeze from E. to S. E. with showers of rain employed at setting up shooks and working in the hold.

Friday 5th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. with light rain employed setting up shooks and working in the hold.

Saturday 6th

Had fine weather, employed at various jobs. so ends.

Sunday 7th

Had light wind from S. E. with showers of rain.

Monday 8th

Had moderate breeze from E. employed taking in stows.

Tuesday 9th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. with showers of rain employed taking in stows and stowing of the hold.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday 10th

Had fine weather, employed taking in stores, so ends.

Thursday 11th

Had fine weather employed taking on board stores, and finished stowing of the hold, so ends.

Friday 12th

Had fine weather & A. M. towed out in the stream, and anchored in 8 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain.

Saturday 13th

Had light breeze from E with rain, nothing doing.

Sunday 14th

Had light breeze from N. with fine weather.

Monday 15th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. at 4 A. M. while swinging round with the tide, came in contact with Clack's Bda. F. Taylor and Dublin, of San Francisco, could not get clear without some damage, the Dublin, having dragged down to us the evening previous, at 9 A. M. weighed anchor and took a clear berth, so ends.

Tuesday 16th

Had strong breeze from W. with rain. Nothing doing.

Wednesday 17th

Had fine weather employed at repairing the damage sustained by the collision on Monday, so ends.

Thursday 18th

Had fine weather employed at odd jobs, so ends.

At San Francisco — Dec. 1873.

Friday 19th

Had fine weather employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Saturday 20th

Had fine weather employed rigging a spirit level and setting up head gear.

Sunday 21st

Had fine weather. 4th Officer, Cooper, and three Boatstewards on shore.

Monday 22nd

Had fine weather employed getting crew on board and getting ready for sea.

Tuesday 23rd

Had fine weather. got crew on board so ends.

Wednesday 24th

First part calm 3 P.M. got under weigh. Towed out of the passage. Stood out to sea with light breeze from E. the Captain remaining on shore, ship in charge of the first officer. latter part fine breeze from S.E. to S.W. ship on the Port tack. employed. rigging the boats, stowing the anchors. &c. Lat. 36.45. Long 124.00

Thursday 25th

First part light air from S.E. ship on the Port tack latter part Calm, employed at various jobs. so ends. Lat. 36.42 Long 124.23

Friday 26th

First part calm, latter part moderate breeze from W.N.W. course S.E. by E. employed at various jobs. Lat. 36.00 Long. 122.50

Saturday 27th

Had light variable winds, ship on different tacks. Lat. 35.30 Long. 122.21

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday, Dec. 28th

First part light-air from W. course S. E. latter part calm with rain. so ends.

Lat. 35.15 Long. 122.15

Monday, 29th

Had moderate breeze from S. with fine weather ship on the starboard tack. employed upraising spare sails. so ends.

Lat. 35.00 Long. 121.12

Tuesday, 30th

First part had moderate breeze from S. ship on the starboard tack. 4 P. M. Point Arguilla bearing E. distant 30 miles. latter part light breeze from S. E. to S. ship on different tack. employed at upraising spare sails so ends.

Lat. 34.10 Long. 121.14

Wednesday, 31st

First part light-breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack. latter part calm. employed upraising spare sails so ends.

Lat. 33.23 Long. 121.08

Thursday, January 1st

First part light-air from N. W. course S. E. latter part light-breeze from W. to N. course S. E. by E employed at shil mending. so ends.

Lat. 32.29 Long. 120.00

Friday, Jan. 2nd

First part light-air from N. W. with thick fog course S. E. by E. latter part light-breeze from S. ship on the starboard tack. employed at sail mending. No Observations.

Saturday, 3rd

Had fresh breeze from N. N. W. course S. E. under all sail employed at sail mending.

Lat. 29.30 Long. 115.50

From San Francisco to Cape St Lucas Jan. 1874

Sunday 4th

Had fresh breeze from N. course S. E. under easy sail so ends.

Lat. 21.00 Long. 114.50

Monday 5th

First part had light breeze from N. course E. by S. under all sail. 4 P. M. saw land bearing N. E. by E. distant 40 miles. latter part calm, lowered in Blackfish, got more ambient topsails and bent old ones, so ends.

Lat. 26.00 Long 113.35.

Tuesday 6th

First part light air from N. ships on the Starboard tack. ambient Minntopsails, Main Topgallant sail, jib and fly jib. and bent old ones, but sail in slight latter part light air from N. ship on the Port tack. employed uphauling. spar & sparker. land dist 30 to 40 miles. so ends.

Lat. 26.12 Long 113.36.

Wednesday 7th

First part calm employed heaving out for water and head. Stowed away old sails ambient sparker, and bent an old one latter part light variable wind ship on different tacks working in to Balenas Bay, saw several Devil Fish going quick. so ends.

Thursday 8th

First part light air from S. S. W. ship on the Starboard tack. employed at rigging out the cutting stags and at odd jobs. latter part calm with vari. land dist 15 miles.

Friday 9th

First part calm, latter part moderate breeze from N. course E. S. E. employed at repairing the Tay Works, so ends.

Lat. 25.12 Long 112.27.

Saturday 10th

First part light breeze from N. steering different courses latter part calm employed uphauling the sparker, Lomed, dist. 20 miles.

Book Alaska of New Bedford

Sunday 11th

First part calm, Cape Lazaro bearing E. N. E. distant 6 miles. latter part light air from S. ship on different tacks, under all sail, so ends.

Lat. 24.31 Long 112.20

Monday 12th

First part light variable wind ship working to S. E. latter part calm employed repairing. Spruce Tiesail. Saw several Humpbacks. Covered without success. so ends, Margarita Island bearing E. N. E. distant 10 miles.

Tuesday 13th

First part light variable wind ship cruising. Saw several Humpbacks. going quick. latter part light breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising. Saw several Humpbacks. Covered without success. Land dist. 15 miles.

Wednesday 14th

First part strong breeze from S. E. to S. W. with heavy rain ship on different tacks. latter part moderate breeze from N. W. course S. E. by E. under all sail. Land distant 35 miles. so ends.

Thursday 15th

First part light breeze from N. W. course S. E. by E. 5 P. M. Cape Felix bearing E. S. E. dist. 11 miles. latter part light air from W. course E. at 12 M. Cape St. Lucas bearing E. N. E. dist. 10 miles. so ends.

Friday 16th

Had fine weather 3 P. M. Sent a boat on shore at Cape St. Lucas. Capt. Fisher, came on board. latter part fine weather ship off and on.

To Cape St. Lucas & Maria Islands. Jan. 1874.

Saturday 17th

First part light breeze from W. kept away for Maria Islands. latter part calm. employed at breaking out and coopersing provisions. land dist. 45 miles. so ends.

Sunday 18th

First part light-variable wind and calm. ship on different tacks. saw Blackfish. land. got three. latter part light air from S. to W. E. course E. by S. latter part. Lat. 22.41 Long. 168.40

Monday 19th

Had light breeze from S. W. course E. by S. employed at breaking out and coopersing provisions. so ends.

Tuesday 20th

First part light breeze from S. to S. W. course E. by S. latter part same employed. killing Blackfish and at other jobs. saw the Islands, Las Tres Marias - bearing E. S. E. dist. 40 miles.

Wednesday 21st

First part light breeze from S. ship on different tacks. latter part same, employed working in timbers to land.

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze from W. ship off and on. capt. went ashore. 6 P. M. came on board. latter part light breeze from W. 9 A. M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms water with 45 fathoms chain. sent a gang ashore for wood, got off three boat loads. so ends.

Friday 23rd

Had fine weather employed at working. so ends.

Saturday 24th

Had fine weather, employed at working. so ends.

Barck Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday 25th

First part fine weather, employed at wooding
latter part 7 A.M. got under weigh with fine
breeze from N. W. course S. by W. under all sail.

Monday 26th

First part light breeze from N. W. course S. by W.
latter part same employed at setting up
the Boatswains, Guns & C. so on.

Lat. 18.40 Long. 107.19

Tuesday 27th

First part light breeze from N. E. course S. by E.
1/2 E. latter part same employed at repairing a
space boat, breaking out, stowing away new
sails and coiling lines, unbrut Treushel, and
bent an old one, took in the Waist boat to repair.

Lat. 17.06 Long. 107.16

Wednesday 28th

First part moderate breeze from N. to E. course S.
by E. latter part squally with rain, course S.
employed repairing Waist boat and at odd jobs.

Lat. 15.55 Long. 107.25

Thursday 29th

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. ship
on the Starboard tack latter part wind E. course
S. by E. had some fresh squalls, had to take in the
light sails, and clew down the Topsails, so ends.

Lat. 13.48 Long. 107.38

Friday 30th

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. with
heavy rain squalls. Ship on the Port tack. latter
part moderate breeze from S. E. and squally with
some rain. Ship on the Port tack under all
sail employed breaking out for water.

Lat. 12.05 Long. 107.52

Bound to New Zealand, Jan. Feb. 1874.

Saturday, 31st

First part light variable wind ship on different tacks. latter part moderate breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack employed at repairing boat sails and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 11. 50 Long. 107. 45

Saturday Feb. 1st

Had light variable winds with rain squalls. ship on different tacks. so ends.

Lat. 11. 55 Long. 107. 30

Sunday 2nd

First part light variable winds with rain. ship on different tacks latter part light breeze from N. to E. course S. by E. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 10. 50 Long. 108. 50

Tuesday 3rd

First part light air from N. E. latter part moderate breeze from E. course S. by E. under all sail employed at repairing the Mizzen Topmast staysail and at odd jobs.

Lat. 9. 55 Long. 109. 43

Wednesday 4th

First part moderate breeze from E. S. E. course S. latter part same. employed at making sprungam and at various jobs, but the Mizzen Topmast staysail

Lat. 8. 42 Long. 110. 46

Thursday 5th

These 24 hours had fresh breeze from S. E. ship by the wind on the Port tack employed at various jobs.

Lat. 5. 35 Long. 111. 30

Friday 6th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. with rain squalls. ship by the wind on the Port tack under all sail. employed at breaking out for water and provisions. and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 4. 10 Long. 112. 58

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Saturday Feb. 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack. Windy we had S. E. Trades. latter part fresh Trades, ship on the Port tack. employed at fitting chafing gear. Set up the jib and Fly jib guys.
Lat. 2. 18 N. Long. 113. 24 W.

Sunday 8th

Had moderate Trades with light showers of rain ship on the Port tack under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 1. 00 N. Long. 114. 02 W.

Monday 9th

First part fresh Trades and fine weather ship on the Port tack. latter part some employed at repairing the Fly jib and Fore Staysail. so ends.

Lat. 1. 12 S. Long. 115. 00 W.

Tuesday 10th

Had moderate Trades, ship cruising, employed at setting up the Main, Fore, and Fore's mast stays and at odd jobs in the rigging so ends.

Lat. 2. 30 S. Long. 117. 05 W.

Wednesday 11th

Had moderate Trades, ship cruising employed at setting up the Fore rigging, and covering the Fore Mast backstays, set several Furllocks, so ends.

Lat. 1. 18 S. Long. 118. 04 W.

Thursday 12th

Had light Trades and fine weather, ship cruising employed in the rigging. so ends.

Lat. 1. 08 S. Long. 118. 25 W.

Friday 13th

Had light Trades, ship cruising, employed with all hands, on the rigging. Set up the main and seizing off the Fore rigging, and putting the chafing gear. spoke ship. Manned of New Bedford so ends.

Lat. 1. 12 S. Long. 119. 00 W.

Off Shore Ground,

Feb. 1874

Saturday 14th

These 24 horses had moderate trades, course W. employed
working on the rigging, and heaving out for water.

Lat. 1.00 Long. 120.51.

Sunday 15th

Had light trades with fine weather, course W. by S. so ends.

Lat. 1.03 S. Long. 121.58

Monday 16th

Had moderate trades with fine weather, course W. under
all sail, employed, on the rigging, and heaving out for provisions.

Lat. 1.16 N. Long. 123.30

Tuesday 17th

Had light trades, course S. W. employed on the rigging
and heaving out for stores. — so ends. (dealt out a
portion of Lime Juice to the crew.)

Lat. 1.10 S. Long. 124.50

Wednesday 18th

Had moderate trades with fine weather, course S. W.
employed, on the rigging. so ends.

Lat. 2.16 S. Long. 126.27

Thursday 19th

Had moderate trades, course S. W. employed
on the rigging, ratting, and tarring down.

Lat. 3.45 Long. 128.26

Friday 20th

Had light trades, course S. W. employed at ratting
and tarring, and screwing up the bands on the
Lipsail yards. so ends.

Lat. 4.50 Long. 131.00

Saturday 21st

Had light trades, course S. W. by S. employed at heaving
out for water, and washing ship. so ends.

Lat. 6.15 Long. 133.28.

Sunday 22nd

Had light trades with fine weather, course S. W. so ends.

Lat. 7.18 Long. 134.24

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Feb. 23rd

Had moderate trades course S.W. employed at breaking out for water, making spongers, and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 8.32 Long. 136.10

Tuesday, 24th

Had moderate trades course S.W. by W. employed repairing the Gaff Topsail and at odd jobs.

Lat. 9.47 Long. 138.07

Wednesday 25th

First part moderate trades course W. S.W. 4 P.M. saw Dominica, Marquesas Islands bearing W.S.W. distant - 35 miles, bent the Port cable, and got the anchor off the bow. latter part moderate trades courses various, 9 A.M. came to anchor in Resolution Bay, in 20 fathoms water 60 fms. from shore.

Thursday, 26th

First part fine weather employed washing ship. latter part employed at painting. so ends.

Friday 27th

First part had fine weather employed at painting and getting off cements latter part same. so ends.

Saturday 28th

These 24 hours had strong trades with fresh rain. Squalls. employed breaking out for water and stores got five barrels of sand from shore. so ends.

Sunday, 29th March 1st

First part strong breeze from N.E. with rain. latter part 8 A.M. got under weigh with light-variable wind course N.W. by W. ends with calm.

at Marquesas, Islands. March. 1814.

Monday March 2nd

First part moderate trades course N. W. Latter part same 10 A. M. passed Nothua dist. - 2 miles, so ends.

Tuesday 3rd

First part moderate trades, course S. W. employed at various jobs. stowed the anchor and unbent the chain. Latter part employed at painting so ends.

Lat. 11.44 Long. 143.13

Wednesday 4th

First part moderate trades course S. W. employed at painting latter part same, so ends.

Lat. 13.08 Long. 145.31

Thursday 5th

Had light trades course S. W. employed at odd jobs so ends.

Lat. 14.02 Long. 147.13

Friday 6th

First part moderate trades course S. W. by S. at 11. saw land dist. - 3 miles, were ship, and hoisted the light-sails. Latter part saw Deans Island dist. - 10 miles, were ship, heading W. S. W. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Saturday 7th

First part fresh trades. Steering different courses, employed at various jobs. 4 P. M. passed west end of Paine Island. at 7. saw Metia. dist. - 15 miles. Latter part 8. A. M. Captains went onshore, several natives came off, so ends.

Sunday 8th

First part fresh trades ship off and on, 3 P. M. capt. came on board, made sail. course S. S. W. Latter part 6 A. M. saw Tahiti, about distant 30 to 40 miles. at 12 M. came to off the town with head yards, aback

Barok Alaska, of New Bedford.

Tuesday 24th

Had light variable winds, course S.W. by W.
employed at painting the boats and at odd
jobs, took in the Wash Boat, and put out a new one.

Lat. 22.20 Long. 162.38.

Wednesday 25th

Had moderate breeze from N.E. to S.E. course S.W. by W.
employed at cleaning the windlass gear, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 23.31 Long. 163.44.

Thursday 26th

Had moderate breeze from S.E. course S.W. by W. employed
at overhauling blocks, and at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 23.18 Long. 165.30

Friday 27th

Had 24 hours fresh breeze from E. to S.E. course
S.W. by W. employed putting Gaffes for the boats making
spunkpan and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 24.24 Long. 168.18

Saturday 28th

Had fresh breeze from S.E. course S.W. employed
at repairing the Mizzen staysail, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 26.10 Long. 171.07

Sunday 29th

Had moderate breeze from S.E. course S.W. so ends.

Lat. 27.38 Long. 173.48.

Monday 30th

Had fresh breeze from S.E. course S.W. employed at
buckling out for water and repairing the Gaff
Topsail, 10 A.M. saw a school of Spout Whales. Could
get one, 12 took him alongside, 3 boats chasing, so ends.

Lat. 28.20 Long. 175.30

Tuesday 31st

Had strong breeze from S.E. C.C.M. boats came on board
A.M. commenced cootting, hauled on Rock Tack, made
another, and hooked on again, ends with rain.

No Observations

Bound to New Zealand. April. — 1874

Wednesday April 1st

First boat had strong breeze from S.E. with rain 1 P.M. finished cutting, set the Topsails & Foresail, ship on the Port tack saw Sunday Island, bearing S.W. dist. 40 miles. so ends. latter part fresh gale from S.E. course S.W. by S. under two lower Topsails & Foresail employed boiling.

Lat. 29.20 Long. 177.10

Thursday 2nd

First boat strong breeze from S.E. ship on the Port tack employed boiling 4 P.M. saw Goat Island bearing S.S.W. dist 30 miles. saw whales, heaving, a long distance off did not make out what they were. latter part had strong breeze from E. course S.S.W. under short sail employed at boiling so ends. Curtis Rocks bearing E.S.E. dist. 10 miles.

Friday 3rd

First boat strong breeze from E.S.E. ship on the port tack finished boiling latter part moderate breeze from E. course S. under all sail employed at overhauling cutting tackles. Sunday.

Lat. 31.38 Long. 179.46 W.

Saturday 4th

Had light breeze from E.N.E. course S.S.W. employed at coopersing and stowing down - so ends.

Lat. 32.40 Long. 179.36 E.

Sunday 5th

Had light breeze from E. ship cruising, so ends.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 179.22

Monday 6th

Had moderate breeze from E. ship cruising employed at various jobs, spoke Cook's Head of New Bedford, so ends.

Lat. 33.25 Long. 179.00

Tuesday 7th

Had moderate breeze from E. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed making spinnaker and at odd jobs, no sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 31.50 Long. 179.19 W.

Brk "Alaska" of New Bedford.

Thursday, 8th

Had strong breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising, employed at repairing the Main Topmast staysail and jib, finished and bent them so ends.

Lat. 31.16 Long. 179.55 W.

Friday, 9th

Had strong breeze from E. to S. ship cruising under short sail, employed at repairing the Fly-jib and at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 31.13 Long. 179.59 E.

Saturday, 10.

Had strong breeze from S. S. E. ship cruising employed at repairing the Main Breech, and at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 31.31 Long. 179.00

Sunday, 11th

Had light variable wind, ship cruising, so ends.

Lat. 31.44 Long. 178.47

Monday, 12th

Had light variable wind ship cruising employed at breaking out for water, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 32.10 Long. 178.35

Tuesday, 13th

Had light breeze from N. W. ship cruising employed at repairing the Main Topmast, so ends.

Lat. 31.55 Long. 178.30

Wednesday, 14th

Had moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship cruising employed at repairing the Mainsail Spokes

Brk Mary Francis, so ends.

Lat. 32.53 Long. 178.45

Thursday, 16th

Had strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising under short sail employed at ship duty, so ends.

Lat. 33.30 Long. 178.17

Cruising off New Zealand, April, 1874

Friday 17th

These twenty four hours had strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on different tasks under that sail, employed at overhauling spare craft, and at odd jobs. so ends.
 Lat. 33.19 Long. 177.48

Saturday 18th

Had strong breeze from S. S. W. employed at odd jobs. latter part calm employed at setting up the Fore and Main Topmast, & Sprigal^l Backstays. jib stay & galls. and at various jobs abt. so ends.
 Lat. 33.07 Long. 177.46

Sunday 19th

Had light breeze from W. course N. E. so ends.
 Lat. 32.35 Long. 178.38

Monday 20th

Had light variable wind from S. E. to W. course N. E. under all sail employed at bucking out for water provisions. so ends.
 Lat. 32.15 Long. 179.30

Tuesday 21st

First part light air from S. E. course N. E. employed at various jobs. latter part employed setting up the Fore Topmast rigging, and Fore topgallant rigging. saw two sail, to leeward, so ends.
 Lat. 31.38 Long. 179.48 W.

Wednesday 22nd

First part light breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Starboard tack, my sail in sight to windward. 4 P. M. saw a school of whales to leeward, looked for them thinking they were Spum Whales, but they proved to be killers, latter light air from E. ship cruising, employed at setting up the Main topmast rigging and at odd jobs. nothing in sight. — so ends.
 Lat. 36.25 Long. 179.25

Thursday 23rd

First part light air from E. ship on the starboard tack, employed setting up the Mizzen Topmast and Mizzen topgallant rigging, latter part strong breeze from S. W. with rain ship under short sail
 Lat. 31.00 Long. 179.48 E.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday April 24th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship cruising under short sail, employed at fitting break out pennants. latter part fresh gale from E. E. ship on the Port tack.

Lat. 32.15 Long. 178.30

Saturday 25th

First part strong breeze from E. E. ship on the starboard tack. latter part moderate breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 32.34 Long. 178.15

Sunday 26th

Red light breeze from E. ship cruising under all sail.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 177.38

Monday 27th

First part light breeze from E. ship cruising latter part same & A. M. saw a school of Sperm Whales, killed got one got two boats stove. so ends. two boats dawning.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 177.20

Tuesday 28th

First part fine weather 10. M. struck another whale got him. latter part strong breeze with rain employed at cutting so ends.

Lat. 33.30 Long. 177.33

Wednesday 29th

First part strong breeze from N. E. with some rain, employed cutting. latter part same. No Observations.

Thursday 30th

First part fine weather one sail in sight - cutting. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard tack employed at briding so ends.

Lat. Long.

Friday May 1st

First part head light breeze from N. E. with rain. latter part same. kept on haling, but made but little oil.

Cruising off New Ireland. — May. 1874.

Saturday 2nd

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. with some rain, ship on the starboard tack employed boiling, and washing ship. latter part fresh gale from E. to N. E. ship on the Port tack, hard, hard work to keep the works going, weather being so bad.

No Observations.

Sunday 3rd

First part fresh gale from E. S. E. ship hove to, on the Port tack, employed at boiling, blubber beginning to run back in the blubber room. latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. ship on the Port tack, employed at boiling, & ends.

Lat. 34.30 Long. 175.32

Monday 4th

First part strong breeze from S. E. with fine weather, employed boiling, stowing down, breaking out for water &c. one sail in sight. 4 P. M. a ship heading E. N. E. set the upper 1/2 sail, and Muntz's 1st sail. latter part strong breeze from S. E. course N. E. under easy sail finished boiling so ends.

Lat. 34.00 Long. 176.21

Tuesday 5th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship on the starboard tack. spoke ship Milton of New Bedford. latter part fine weather ship cruising, employed at various jobs. took in the starboard boat and put out a spar over. so ends.

Lat. 33.24 Long. 177.34

Wednesday 6th

Had strong breeze from E. ship cruising under short sail employed at coopersing and stowing down. so ends.

Lat. 33.35 Long. 177.10

Thursday 7th

First part strong breeze from E. ship cruising under short sail employed at stowing down one sail in sight. latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack employed breaking out for sharks.

Lat. 33.38 Long. 177.16

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday 8th

First-boat strong breeze from S. E. latter part same, ship cruising employed at setting up shooks, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 34.00 Long. 176.25

Saturday 9th

First-boat strong breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack spoke ship Milton. latter part wind S. E. ship cruising, employed setting up shooks, and heaving out for water and provisions. so ends.

Lat. 33.12 Long. 176.36

Sunday 10th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. E. ship cruising under all sail. Three sails in sight. so ends.

Lat. 34.20 Long. 176.46

Monday 11th

First-boat had moderate breeze from W. latter part strong breeze from W. to N. W. with rain. ship cruising under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 177.00

Tuesday 12th

First-boat strong breeze from N. W. with rain, ship on the Port tack latter part strong breeze from W. ship on the Starboard tack, employed at repairing the Fore-sail and setting up shooks. so ends.

Lat. 33.20 Long. 177.20

Wednesday 13th

First-boat strong breeze from W. with rain latter part fine weather ship cruising under all sail employed at setting up shooks. and at odd jobs.

Lat. 33.10 Long. 177.53

Thursday 14th

Had light breeze from S. W. with fine weather ship cruising. employed at repairing the starboard boat, and some old oil casks one sail in sight.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 178.15

Cruising of New Zealand. May. 1874

Friday 15th

Had light air from E. to S. with fine weather, ship cruising, employed at repairing a boat, and at various jobs. one sail in sight - so ends.

Lat. 33.33 Long. 177.57

Saturday 16th

First part had light breeze from E. ship cruising latter part strong breeze from N. E. cruising, under all sail employed at odd jobs. Carpenter, repairing a boat Cook, making brackets, one sail in sight. - so ends.

Lat. 34.14 Long. 177.47

Sunday 17th

Had strong variable wind with rain, ships on different tacks under short sail, caught a salmon fish, so ends.

Lat. 34.04 Long. 177.14

Monday 18th

First part light breeze from N. to N. ship cruising latter part calm employed heaving out for water and at various jobs, one sail in sight so ends.

Lat. 34.15 Long. 176.52

Tuesday 19th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship on the starboard tack, spoke Cook Abraham Barker of New Bedford. latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 33.50 Long. 177.30

Wednesday 20th

First part strong breeze from S. E. ship cruising spoke Cook Abm. Barker. latter part had moderate breeze from S. E. ship on the port tack, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 33.14 Long. 176.27

Thursday 21st

First part light breeze from S. W. ship on the port tack latter part wind N. cruise S. W. by E. employed at various jobs. - so ends.

Lat. 33.22 Long. 175.38

Barth Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday 22nd

First-boat had moderate breeze from N. course S.W. by W. 4 P. M. saw Whales breaching, a long distance off. that looked like Spum Whales. did not get near enough to make out what they were. Latter part wind W. S. W. Ship on the starboard tack. employed at overhauling cutting gear, and at odd jobs. — so ends.

Lat. 34.20 Long. 114.59

Saturday 23rd

First-boat had moderate breeze from W. ship on the starboard tack. Latter part fresh breeze from N. W. ship on different tacks. saw the land to S. W. dist. 25 miles.

Sunday 24th

First-boat strong breeze from W. ship on different tacks working in towards the land. Latter part working up the bay with fresh breeze from S. W. to W. so ends.

Monday 25th

First-boat fresh breeze from N. W. at 2 P. M. came to anchor off Russell's in 4 fathoms of water, 30 fathoms chain. latter part wind W. with rain, employed breaking out and fitting casks, for water. so ends.

Tuesday 26th

First-boat wind W. with fine weather employed at pumping salt from ground tier. sent a raft ashore. latter part got off a raft and stowed it down. so ends.

Wednesday 27th

First-boat strong breeze from S. W. with rain got off a small raft. Latter part calm employed at moving ship to a clear berth as she was swinging to near the shore. sent a raft of casks ashore. but the watering place was occupied, so ends.

At Bay of Islands.

May. = June. = 1874.

Thursday 28th

First part fine weather employed pumping salt water in the after hold, and stowing of the Main, latter part fine weather employed heaving out and stowing off the after hold. so ends.

Friday 29th

First part fine weather got off a raft of water, stowed off the after hold, latter part employed in the hold - so ends.

Saturday 30th

First part had fine weather employed stowing of bitumen down got one cask of water, and some sand for caulking, latter part strong breeze from N. E. with rain, sent one watch on shore.

Sunday 31st

First part fresh gale from N. E. with rain, ship commenced to drag, let go the starboard anchor, the being her up, latter part, blowing fresh from N. W. both anchors down. so ends.

Monday June 1st

First part fresh gale from N. to N. W. latter part light breeze from W. with rain squalls, one watch on shore. so ends.

Tuesday 2nd

First part light breeze from W. with light squalls of rain one watch on shore, latter part fine weather, employed clearing masts, hove up the port anchor, so ends.

Wednesday 3rd

First part fine weather, employed at odd jobs, latter part light breeze from S. W. employed clearing up, and getting ready for sea, at 11 A. M. got under weigh,

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday June 4th

First part moderate breeze from N. course N.E. stowed the anchors and lumbered the chains, rigged out the cutting stage, &c. latter part had fresh breeze from S.W. course N.E. by N. employed at repairing the Fore-sail - so ends.

Lat. 33.28 Long. 176.35

Friday 5th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. latter part calm employed at repairing the upper Fore Spsail.

Lat. 32.22 Long. 177.51

Saturday 6th

First part calm employed with all hands, repairing the Lower Main Spsail, breaking out for water, and brooding a new Fore Sheet-stay sail. latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. ship on the starboard tack, employed at odd jobs. - so ends.

Lat. 31.08 Long. 178.16

Sunday 7th

First part strong breeze from N.E. to E. ship on the starboard tack under easy sail. latter part fresh gale from E. ship on the starboard tack, under short sail.

Lat. 29.55 Long. 178.57

Monday 8th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on the starboard tack under short sail. latter part same, so ends.

Lat. 28.56 Long. 178.48

Tuesday 9th

First part strong breeze from E. N.E. with rain ship on the starboard tack. latter part calm, employed breaking out for stores, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 28.40 Long. 179.30 E.

Wednesday 10th

Had moderate breeze from N. course N.E. employed at repairing the lower Fore-spsail, and fitting new futropes for the foremast, so ends.

Lat. 28.22 Long. 179.40 W.

Cruising in New Zealand. - June, 1874

Thursday 11th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. to W. course N. E. by E.
 latter part moderate breeze from N. W. course N. E. employed
 at breaking out the after hold, and at various jobs, so ends.
 Lat. 22.37 Long. 178.12. VV.

Thursday 11th

First part light breeze from N. W. course N. E. latter
 part moderate breeze from W. to N. W. ship cruising
 employed at overhauling blocks, and at odd jobs, so ends.
 Lat. 26.42 Long. 176.28

Friday 12th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising
 spoke Bark John Holland. latter part had
 fresh breeze from S. W. ship cruising, employed at
 odd jobs. Two sails in light - so ends.
 Lat. 25.49 Long. 176.06

Saturday 13th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising
 employed at repairing the foremast gallant sail, took in the larboard
 boat to mend. latter part light breeze from S. W. put out the
 larboard boat, and starboard boat, and took in the
 spare boat for starboard crane. - so ends.
 Lat. 25.10 Long. 175.32

Sunday 14th

These twenty four hours had light breeze from S. W. to W.
 ship cruising. spoke Bark Abraham Barker, so ends.
 Lat. 24.55 Long. 175.10

Monday 15th

First part light breeze from S. W. latter part light
 breeze from N. W. ship cruising employed at making a
 spare anchor stock and at various jobs, so ends.
 Lat. 25.02 Long. 176.02

Wednesday 17th

First part light breeze from W. with heavy rain. latter
 part fine weather ship cruising. spoke the Abm. Barker, so ends.
 Lat. 25.42 Long. 25.42

Barck Alaska, of New Bedford.

Thursday June 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. with fine weather ship cruising latter part moderate variable wind. employed belaying out for water.

Lat. 26.15 Long. 176.30

Friday 19th

First part strong breeze from E. with rain ship on the Port tack under short sail, one ship in sight latter part strong breeze from N. E. with rain ship on the Port tack under short sail
No Observations.

Saturday 20th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N. E. with rain, ship on the Port tack spoke the Albatross, latter part wind W. with rain. one ship heading S. S. W. set the Fore Top sail & Foresail. so ends

Lat. 27.40 Long. 175.40

Sunday 21st

These twenty four hours had moderate gale from S. W. with some rain ship cruising under short sail.

Lat. 28.10 Long. 175.08

Monday 22nd

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship on the Port tack, under three Topails courses and jib. Latter part fine weather ship cruising under all sail, employed at various jobs, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Tuesday 23rd

First part light breeze from S. E. E. ship cruising employed getting out gear for springing, spoke Barck Atlantic of New Bedford, latter part moderate breeze from N. E. to E. ship cruising under all sail, employed at repairing the Fly jib.

Lat. 26.47 Long. 176.20

Cruising on 'Vasquez', June. — 1874.

Wednesday 24th

First part light breeze from N. E. ship cruising, two sail in sight. latter part light breeze from N. W. to N. ship on the starboard tack under all sail employed at repairing the main topmast stay sail, spoke Back Tannekane, — so ends.

Lat. 26.40 Long. 177.08

Thursday 25th

First part light breeze from N. W. ship cruising latter part calm and light variable wind, employed at fitting new lashings for the cutting funnels, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 26.47 Long. 177.00

Friday 26th

First part calm with rain, latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs. Spoke Back "Onward", of Sidney, — so ends.

Lat. 27.42 Long. 176.50

Saturday 27th

First part strong breeze from N. W. with rain. latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack employed at breaking out for water, making new fore backs and maintopgallant sheet, cooper repairing a cask.

Lat. 27.17 Long. 176.06

Sunday 28th

These twenty four hours, had strong breeze from W. with some rain ship on different tacks under short sail —

Lat. 26.35 Long. 175.41

Monday 29th

Had moderate gale from S. W. to W. W. ship on different tacks, under short sail, employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 25.20 Long. 175.46

Tuesday 30th

First part strong breeze from S. to S. W. ship on the Port tack latter part light breeze from S. E. ship cruising under all sail, employed at breaking out for stores, overhauling blocks, &c. so ends.

Lat. 25.29 Long. 177.47

Back Alaska, of New Bedford.

Wednesday, July, 1st

First-part light-breeze from S. E. ship cruising employed at odd jobs, latter part moderate breeze from E. to S. E. ship on the starboard tack under all sail spoke Back Meeting of New Bedford.

Lat. 24.47 Long. 177.27

Thursday, 2nd

First-part moderate breeze from E. ship cruising. latter part same ship on different tacks, making to windward, employed, repairing the Main Spruce-slay-sail.

Lat. 24.00 Long. 176.00

Friday, 3rd

First-part moderate breeze from E. ship on different tacks, one sail in sight - latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack under short sail.

Lat. 24.40 Long. 177.30

Saturday, 4th

First-part strong breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack. latter part strong breeze from S. ship on the starboard tack. employed at repairing the gib and at various jobs. — so ends.

Lat. 25.02 Long. 176.49

Sunday, 5th

First-part strong breeze from S. S. E. ship on the starboard tack under short sail latter part strong breeze from E. course N. N. E. so ends.

Lat. 24.10 Long. 175.52

Monday, 6th

First-part strong breeze from S. course O. W. E. under all sail. latter part same, employed, bucking up for water and, and dealing out ships to the crew. saw the Islands of Cova bearing W. N. W. distant 30 miles. so ends.

Lat. Long.

At Hapeen.

July 1874

Tuesday 7th

First part moderate breeze from S. ship on the Port tack heading in for the land. Latter part ship off and on, at 9 A. M. the Captain went on shore. so ends.

Wednesday 8th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. E. ship off and on. Latter part same, employed getting off accounts.

Thursday 9th

First part strong breeze from S. S. E. 4 P. M. captain came on board, made sail. Stood out on the starboard tack, 10 P. M. tacked ship heading S. E. Latter part ship on the starboard tack, heading N. N. E. so ends,
Sitt. Long.

Friday 10th

First part fresh breeze from E. ship on the starboard tack, at sundown saw land to leeward, took in the light sails, middle part ship on different tack. Latter part, daylight, kept off for the land, at 12 M. came to in 12 fathoms water, with both anchors, starboard, 60 fath. chain, Port 30 fath. — so ends.

Saturday 11th

These twenty four hours hard fine weather, employed at breaking out for water and sharks.

Sunday 12th

This day calm all hands gone on shore, and gaming. except Mate and cook — so ends.

Monday 13th

First part fine weather, employed, rigging a spare brail and clearing hawes, hove up the Port anchor, latter part setting up shroues, got up the cutting gear &c. so ends.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday, 14th

First part fine weather, employed, setting up shovels.
 latter part same, ten boats off after coconuts.

Wednesday 15th

Had fine weather, employed, setting up shovels, and
 odd jobs, a lot.

Thursday, 16th

Had fine weather, employed breaking out ground
 tier, in main hatch, cooped, and stored down again.

Friday, 17th

Had fine weather, employed breaking out, ground
 tier in the fore hatch, cooped and stored down again.

Saturday, 18th

Had moderate breeze from S. to W. with rain squalls.
 employed at rigging in awning for the day works, and
 at odd jobs. Sent boats off prospecting, so ends.

Sunday, 19th

Had fine weather, one watch misher, so ends.

Monday, 20th

Had moderate breeze from E. boats off cruising,
 saw several Humpbacks, but very shy, so ends.

Tuesday, 21st

Had fine weather, plenty of Humpbacks, boats off
 cruising, got two, "Mary Francis", got one.

Wednesday, 22nd

Had strong breeze from S. with rain, employed
 at cutting so ends.

At Kapei, Humpbacking. July, 1874.

Thursday 23rd

Had strong breeze from S. with some rain employed at boiling. two boats off cruising, without success, so ends.

Friday 24th

Had strong breeze from S. E. boats out cruising, without success, saw several whales, but the weather too bad to go off shore — so ends.

Saturday 25th

Had strong breeze from S. boats out cruising saw several whales, got one, 10 P. M. took him alongside, so ends.

Sunday 26th

First part strong breeze from S. E. employed cutting butter part fine weather, two boats on shore — so ends.

Monday 27th

Had fine weather boats out cruising saw three whales, Mary Peaslee, boats got one.

Tuesday 28th

Fine weather, boats out cruising, no whales.

Wednesday 29th ditto — ditto —

Thursday 30th

First part calm employed moving ship, latter part boats off without success, saw one whale, so ends.

Friday 31st

Had strong breeze from S. W. boats off without success.

Saturday Aug. 1st ditto — ditto.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday Aug. 2nd
Had light breeze from S. with fine weather, one watch on shore.

Monday 3rd
Had light-variab. wind and calm, boats off
cruising without success. saw several large whales.

Tuesday 4th — ditto — ditto —

Wednesday 5th
First part calm, employed at odd jobs, about ship
latter part boats off cruising, saw two whales, Mary Frazier got ^{one}

Thursday 6th
Had moderate breeze from S.E. saw plenty of whales,
got one. Mary Frazier's boat struck two and lost them.

Friday 7th
Had fresh breeze from E. three boats off, without success.
no whales. our boats crew on board, nothing.

Saturday 8th
Had fine weather, boats off, without success, saw
plenty of whales, some very large ones.

Sunday 9th
Had fresh breeze from E. employed baling, one watch on shore.

Monday 10th
Had moderate variable wind with some rain,
boats off, without success. —

Tuesday 11th
Had fine weather, boats off, without success.
saw but few whales.

Cat Hapoi

Wednesday 12th

Had light breeze from E. saw several whales, got one, 8 P. M. took him, alongside, whale sunk and parted the fluke chain, and went down on the bottom, so ends.

Thursday 13th

Had fresh breeze from N. E. boats off without success, saw quite a number of whales.

Friday 14th

Had fine weather, saw several whales, got one, took him alongside and cut him. — so ends.

Saturday 15th

Had fine weather boats off, without success, saw but few whales, and very shy.

Sunday 16th

Had fine weather, employed at boiling, one watch on shore.

Monday 17th

First part light breeze from N. E. employed moving ship. latter part, boats off without success, saw one whale.

Tuesday 18th

Had fresh breeze from S. E. boats off without success, saw one cow and calf, so ends.

Wednesday 19th

Had moderate breeze from E. saw four whales, got one 10 P. M. took him alongside.

Thursday 20th

First part strong breeze from S. E. two boats off, employed at cutting, latter part all boats off, without success, no whales.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday 21st

Had fresh breeze from S. E. boats off without success.

Saturday 22nd

Had fresh gale from E. too rough for whaling employed at hilling and stowing down.

Sunday 23rd

Had fresh gale from E. N. E. one watch onshore, Mammal Frederick, seaman, deserted.

Monday 24th

First frost fresh gale from E. N. E. employed at stowing down, and at cold, fog, latter part mild, moderate, boats off cruising without success.

Tuesday 25th

First frost strong breeze from N. E. latter part fine weather, boats off without success.

Wednesday 26th

First frost light breeze from N. with some rain latter part light variable wind, boats off without success.

Thursday 27th

Had fine weather boats off without success, Mary-Elizabeth's boats got a cow and calf, 21. onds.

Friday 28th

Had light-variable winds with fine weather saw several whales, got one, whale sunk and unloaded, (win.

Saturday 29th

Had fine weather got the whale to the ship and commenced cutting

At Hapaai, Humpbacking. Aug. & Sept. = 1874.

Sunday 30th

Had fine weather, finished cutting and started the whales, one watch on shore - so ends.

Monday 31st

Had fine weather and plenty of whales, got one, so ends.

Tuesday Sept 1st

Had fine weather employed cutting, two boats off missing without success.

Wednesday 2nd

Had fine weather, employed moving ship, and boiling.

Thursday 3rd

Had moderate breeze from E. two boats off, struck a whale, and got "carried out," finally were floated.

Friday 4th

First fast fresh gale from S. with rain. latter part more moderate, employed fitting the boats, and at old jobs. The Mary Seagies got a large whale, so ends.

Saturday 5th

Had fresh breeze from S. with some rain. boats out missing without success.

Sunday 6th

Had fine weather, one watch on shore so ends.

Monday 7th

Had fine weather, boats off without success, saw good show of whales, started twice.

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday 8th

Had fine weather. boats off without success.
Many Trainers boats got me, so ends.

Wednesday 9th

Had fine weather. saw plenty of whales, struck
three, got one, one sunk, and recovered from one.
Many Trainers boats got me, so ends.

Thursday 10th

Calm, employed, cutting two boats off, without success.

Friday 11th

Had fine weather, light breeze from E. employed at
bailing, three boats off without success.

Saturday 12th

Had fresh breeze from E. with some rain, employed
at chopping and stowing down.

Sunday 13th

Had fresh breeze from N.E. one watch on shore.

Monday 14th

Had fresh breeze from N.E. boats off, cruising, saw
several whales, got one, I. P. M. took him alongside,
and cut him in. - so ends.

Tuesday 15th

Had fine weather boats off without success.
Latter part employed bailing. so ends.

Wednesday 16th

Had fine weather. employed bailing. saw one whale,
lured and caught him. and cut him in. so ends.

At Hapai, Humpbacking. Sept. 1874.

Thursday 17th

Had fine weather, employed, boiling. Two boats off without success, so ends.

Friday 18th

Had fine weather, boats off without success, so ends.

Saturday 19th

Had fine weather, saw plenty whales, struck one and parted the line. Mary Frasier, got one.

Sunday 20th

Had fine weather, one watch mended, so ends.

Monday 21st

Had fine weather, employed, at coopersing, and stringing down. Two boats off without success, so ends.

Tuesday 22nd

Had fresh breeze from E. boats off without success,

Wednesday 23rd

Had fine weather, boats off without success. Mary Frasier's boats struck, and parted the line. so ends.

Thursday 24th

Had moderate breeze from E. with light showers of rain. boats off coopersing without success, saw but few whales.

Friday 25th

Fresh part light breeze from E. boats off without success. latter part saw no whales, went on shore to get coconuts.

Saturday 26th

Had fine weather boats off without success, so ends.

Bank Alaska. of New Bedford.

Sunday Sept 27th
Had strong breeze from S. with some rain, one
watch on shore.

Monday 28th
Had strong breeze from S. E. boats off without
success. Mary Frasier's boats got one.

Tuesday 29th
Had calm with light rain. employed stirring off
the after hold and washing ship.

Wednesday 30th
Had fine weather, got under weigh at 6 A.M. at 12
anchored at Hvarro, so ended.

Thursday 1st Oct. 1st
Had fine weather employed fitting casks for water
got off a raft, sent Main sail & Fore top. staysail.

Friday 2nd
Had fine weather, employed at breaking out
and coopersing oil, got off a raft of water.

Saturday 3rd
Had fine weather employed coopersing oil and
stirring down, so ended.

Sunday 4th
Calm, all hands, on shore except Capt. & Cook.

Monday 5th
Had fine weather employed coopersing. Divided
oil with the Mary Frasier, gave her sixty nine
(69) gallons.

Bound on a cruise, night Whaling. Oct. - 1874.

Tuesday 6th

Had fine weather, employed getting off wood, and coconuts.

Wednesday 7th

First part moderate breeze from E. 2 P. M. got under weigh. Stowed the anchors and unbent the chains. latter part wind E. N. E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed repairing the starboard boat and oiling the cables. — Lat. 20.00 Long. 174.10

Thursday 8th

First part moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship on the Port tack. finished oiling the chains and run them below latter part wind N. N. E. course S. E. E. employed repairing the starboard boat and at odd jobs on ends. Lat. 22.24 Long. 171.54

Friday 9th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. to N. E. with some rain. put out the starboard boat and took in the larboard boat to repair. latter part wind S. E. W. ship on the starboard tack. employed repairing the larboard boat mending boat sails, &c. so end. Lat. 24.00 Long. 170.00

Saturday 10th

First part moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship by the main on the starboard tack. put out the Larboard boat and took in the waist boat to repair. latter part calm. employed at setting up the Bobstays. Fore & Foretopmast & Main Stays. Lat. 24.25 Long. 169.05

Sunday 11th

Three thirty four hours. had calm and light variable winds. ship on different tacks, working to S. and E. so end. Lat. 24.34 Long. 169.00

Barb Alaska, of New- Bedford.

Monday, Oct. 12th

First frost - light air from N. E. with light rain
course S. latter part light breeze from N. W.
course S. under all sail employed. setting up the jib and
fly jib stays, & guys. and repairing the Mast-boat.
Lat. 24.58 Long. 169.05

Tuesday, 13th

First frost - moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship on
the starboard tack, employed at setting up the Main-
Sternmast-Schockbant, & Rascal stays, put out the
Mast-boat and took in the Bow boat, to repair.
latter part calm, employed repairing the Bow boat
and fitting a stay for the Main Schockmast staysail.
Lat. 25.58 Long. 169.19

Wednesday, 14th

First frost - calm and light - variable winds. ship
making to S. employed. wearing new Schock
sails, best Main Schockmast staysail. latter part
moderate breeze from S. W. ship on the starboard tack
employed. repairing the Bow boat. fitting Wizen stay
repairing bratbail and at odd jobs.
Lat. 26 21 Long. 169. 20

Thursday, 15th

First frost - moderate breeze from S. S. W. to S. W.
ship on the starboard tack. put out the Bow boat
painted the Larboard and Mast-boats. set up
Wizen, Schockmast, & Schockbant stays. latter
part fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship on the starboard tack
under all prudent sail.
Lat. 29.39 Long. 169.58

Friday, 16th

First frost - moderate breeze from S. S. E. to S. W.
ship on different tacks. latter part - calm, employed at
painting the Bow boat - fitting chafing gear on
the rigging &c. Lat. 30.00 Long. 168.10

179

Bound on a cruise Whaling. Oct. 1834.

Saturday 17th

First part calm, and light variable winds. ship working to S. S. W. latter part light breeze from N. E. cruise S. S. W. under all sail. employd. at reworking the Taper keels (the fore part having tumbled down) and at odd jobs.

Lat. 31.20 Long. 168.55

Sunday 18th

Had fresh breeze from N. E. cruise S. by W. so ends.

Lat. 34.07 Long. 170.00

Monday 19th

First part strong breeze from N. E. cruise S. by W. under easy sail. 7 P. M. hove to on the starboard tack. latter part fresh gale from N. W. steering different courses under short sail. employd. making a new brat sail, and rigging a new draw water bucket. so ends.

Lat. 35.31 Long. 171.00

Tuesday 20th

First part fresh gale from W. ship hove to on the starboard tack. latter part strong breeze from S. ship cruising. employd. heaving out for water, and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.29 Long. 169.25

Wednesday 21st

First part moderate breeze from S. ship cruising. saw several finbacks. latter part. Calm, hove new suit of sails.

Lat. 35.20 Long. 169.20

Thursday 22nd

First part light breeze from N. to N. E. ship on the Port tack. latter part light breeze from W. ship cruising. employd. stowing away old sails, and rearing new cutting jalls.

Lat. 35.19 Long. 168.02

Friday 23rd

First part light breeze from W. ship cruising. latter part same. employd. at rigging a tub on the Main Mast. to keep the band from slipping down. and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.44 Long. 167.08

Barb Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday Oct. 24th

First part strong breeze from W. with some rain. course N. N. E. employed at odd jobs latter part light breeze from N. W. ship on the Post-tack. employed at caulking the little forward. and stowing some barrels of sand in the coop. for ballast.

Lat. 34.20 Long. 166.04

Sunday 25th

Had moderate breeze from N. course E. by N. under all sail. saw finbacks and porpoises. so ends.

Lat. 34.25 Long. 164.00

Monday 26th

First part moderate breeze from N. course E. by N. at 12 M. wind hauled to W. Hauling fresh. with rain. haul too on the Post-tack. latter part fresh gale from W. to N. W. ship on the Post-tack under lower Main topsail. and storm sail. so ends.

Lat. 34.40 Long. 161.36

Tuesday 27th

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship. cruising under short sail latter part moderate with rain ship cruising under short sail.

Lat. 34.40 Long. 161.14

Wednesday 28th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising under all sail. latter part same. employed at odd jobs in the rigging. so ends.

Lat. 35.30 Long. 160.50

Thursday 29th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship cruising under all sail. latter part same. employed. breaking out for stores. ships. &c. ends with moderate breeze from S. course W. by S.

Lat. 36.30 Long. 162.30

Cruising in the south Pacific. Oct. & Nov. 1874

Friday, 30th

First-foist fresh breeze from S. course N. by S. latter part wind W. S. W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at repairing the Mizzen Topmast staysail. and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.14 Long. 164.48

Saturday 31st

First-foist moderate breeze from W. S. W. ship on the Port tack latter part ship on the starboard tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.58 Long. 165.43

Sunday Nov. 1st

First-foist light breeze from W. ship on the starboard tack. latter part calm. saw plenty of porpoises. so ends.

Lat. 34.58 Long. 165.55

Monday 2nd

First-foist calm. latter part light breeze from W. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. employed. repairing boat sail. making rivets. and at various jobs. so ends.

Lat. 35.10 Long. 167.07

Tuesday 3rd

First-foist moderate breeze from N. steering different courses, under all sail, making to S. and W. latter part strong breeze from N. W. course S. W. under all sail. ends with fresh gale from W. N. W. ship on the starboard tack under two lower Topsails, & Funsail. so ends.

Lat. 36.45 Long. 169.34

Wednesday 4th

First-foist moderate breeze from W. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. 8 P. M. wind hauled to W. S. W. Morning fresh hauled the light-sails. latter part fresh gale from S. W. hauled the upper Topsails and Mainsail. at 6 A. M. our ship heading W. N. W. bore to. under lower Main topsail and stunn-sails. so ends.

Lat. 37.40 Long. 169.45

Barb Alaska, of New Bedford.

Thursday Oct. 5th

Begins with moderate gale from N. 2 P. M. we ship heading S. by N. W. set Fore topsail and Fousail latter part moderate breeze from N. N. W. cross S. S. W. under all sail. - 2 ends.

Lat. 8.50 Long. 169.55

Friday 6th

First part light breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack. 1 P. M. wind hauled to S. S. W. tacked ship heading N. latter part moderate breeze from S. ship on the Port tack under all sail. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 40.00 Long. 171.03

Saturday 7th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. with foggy cross S. W. by S. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. to N. W. ship cross S. S. W. employed making stove pipe and putting up cabin stove. 2 ends.

Lat. 42.18 Long. 172.56

Sunday 8th

These twenty four hours had moderate breeze from N. W. cross S. W. by W. under all sail. 2 ends.

Lat. 42.36 Long. 174.38

Monday 9th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. cross S. W. by W. under all sail. Latter part strong breeze from N. ship on the starboard tack. 7 A. M. saw a Humpback whale, going to windward, saw several. whales, during the forenoon, did not get near enough to lower. being too rough to catch aim of them.

Lat. 43.14 Long. 175.02

Tuesday 10th

had strong breeze from W. whales still in sight 3 P. M. hauled, got one latter part light breeze from W. with fine weather employed cutting.

Lat. 43.03 Long. 174.53

Cruising off Chatham Islands. Nov. 1874

Wednesday 11th

First-peak calm, and light breeze from N.W. finished cutting, baled the case, and started the wicks, latter part strong breeze from N. with a rain ship on starboard tack under short sail, employed, boiling.

No observations.

Thursday 12th

First-peak strong gale from N. to N.W. with some rain, employed, boiling. 5 P.M. under ship heading to N.E. cooled down, weather too bad to boil, ship under lower main topsail, and storm sails. latter part more moderate, ship on the Port tack, started the wicks, again.

Lat. 43.18 Long. 175.13

Friday 13th

First-peak fresh gale from S.W. to W. ship on different-tacks, employed, boiling. ship under lower topsails, making good weather. latter part, same, so ends.

Lat. 43.25 Long. 174.54

Saturday 14th

First-peak moderate gale from S.W. ship on different-tacks employed at boiling latter part strong breeze from S. to S.W. ship on different-tacks employed at boiling and steaming down.

Lat. 43.00 Long. 176.30

Sunday 15th

These the only four hours had strong breeze from S. ship cruising under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 43.16 Long. 174.48

Monday 16th

First-peak strong breeze from S. ship cruising. latter part wind S.E. ship on the starboard tack employed at heaving out the after hold, port side, took out the ground tier, cooped it and stowed it again. so ends.

Lat. 43.14 Long. 174.53

Book of New Bedford.

Tuesday 17th

First-boat light breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack, employed. Stowing down, latter part light breeze from E. ship, consisting employed, stowing off the after hold, and overhauling cutting gear. so ends.

Lat. 43.42 Long. 175.15

Wednesday 18th

First boat moderate variable wind ship on different tacks latter part wind S. with fog ship on different tacks. employed at odd jobs, cooper, repairing a East. cooper, the steamer, and clear ship, consisting. saw several Humpbacks, hauled, without success.

Lat. 44.22 Long. 175.02

Thursday 19th

First-boat fresh breeze from S. ship consisting latter part light breeze from N. E. with fine weather ship, consisting. employed at repairing the Mizen Stay sail. Overhauling and cleaning the Whining machine, and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 43.44 Long. 175.20

Friday 20th

First-boat light breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard tack under all sail. latter part fresh breeze from N. ship, consisting. under sheet sail.

at 11.30 saw. Spinn whale, going quick to windward under all sail in pursuit. so ends.

Lat. 43.16 Long. 174.51

Saturday 21st

First-boat strong breeze from N. whale still in sight to windward. Ship under all sail in chase at 4 P. M. whale turned to leeward. 5.30. came up with them. lowered got one. Jack took him alongside. hooked on. cut all night got his head off at daylight. latter part. got in his body, gunk and case. so ends. the day Lat. Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands. Nov. 1874.

Sunday 22nd

First part fresh breeze from N. fine weather ship on the Port tack. sailed east out up the gumb. and started the mules. later part light breeze from N. employed boiling. so ends.

Lat. 43. 51 Long. 174. 28

Monday 23rd

First part light breeze from N. to N. E. with fog. ship on different tacks, under short sail, employed. setting up sheaves and boiling. latter part wind hauled to N. W. and W. with fog. ship on the Port tack. employed boiling. at 10 A. M. fog lighted, saw a large Hump Whale. close to the ship. Cleared away the starboard boat. and struck him with one him slight, and charred. Think the whale should have been struck solid. as it was a fair chance.

Lat. 43. 40 Long. 174. 10

Tuesday 24th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. ship cruising under short sail latter part strong breeze, fog and rain, 10 A. M. wind shifted to W. we ship heading N. N. W. employed. boiling. so ends.

No Observations

Wednesday 25th

First part moderate breeze from W. ship on the Port tack. latter part light breeze from N. to N. ship on starboard tack. finished boiling. so ends.

Lat. 44. 12 Long. 173. 53

Thursday 26th

First part calm employed at coining. latter part strong breeze from S. E. W. ship on the Port tack. employed at standing down. latter part had fresh breeze from E. to W. with fine weather ship cruising employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 43. 46 Long. 174. 50

Friday 27th

Had fresh breeze from S. ship on different tacks. employed at coining casks, and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 43. 30 Long. 174. 40

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday Nov. 28th

Had moderate breeze from S. with fine weather ship cruising under all sail. employed at heaving out and restoring the after hold. so ends.

Lat. 43.20 Long 174.35

Sunday 29th

Had light air from S. E. ship cruising, saw plenty Finbacks.

Lat. 43.25 Long. 174.49

Monday 30th

Had light breeze from S. fine weather. ship under all sail, cruising. employed at repairing the cutting stage, rigging out a Blacksmith's forge and making rivets. — so ends.

Lat. 43.12 Long. 174.38

Tuesday Dec. 1st

First frost light breeze from S. ship cruising. latter part wind S. E. fine smooth weather. ship under all sail working to westward. saw several Finbacks & Harpbackers. so ends.

Lat. 43.21 Long. 175.50

Wednesday 2nd

First frost light breeze from S. E. ship on the Port tack. employed heaving out for water and Blacksmithing. C. P. M. saw the vessel. bearing S. W. Dist 15 miles. tacked. ship off shore. latter part 2 A. M. tacked. vessel heading S. by W. stood in under N. E. wind. Chatham Island 10 A. M. Captain went on shore. ends. calm.

Thursday 3rd

First frost light breeze from N. E. 2 P. M. the Captain came on board. stood out to sea on the starboard tack latter part fresh breeze from N. E. to E. ship on different tacks. making to N. E.

Lat. 43.30 Long. 176.13

187

Cruising off Chatham Islands. Dec. 1874

Friday 4th

First boat fresh from N. E. to E. ship on different tracks working to N. E. employed repairing the Gaff Topsail. latter part calm, employed at Blacksmithing.
Lat. 43. 13 Long. 176. 00

Saturday 5th

First part light variable wind and calm, ship working to E. latter part moderate breeze from N. ship on the Coast track G. H. M. wind shifted to S. E. W. Hauling fresh, wind, was ship heading S. E. under short sail, so much.
Lat. 42. 50 Long. 175. 30

Sunday 6th

Had light variable wind and calm, ship on different tracks
Lat. 42. 40 Long. 175. 18

Monday 7th

First part calm latter part light variable wind ship working to S. E. W. employed at odd jobs in the rigging, so much.
Lat. 42. 43 Long. 174. 45

Tuesday 8th

First part calm and light air from N. W. to N. E. cross S. E. W. latter part moderate breeze from N. W. to N. ship cruising, employed at heaving out for water, and at odd jobs.
Lat. 43. 05 Long. 174. 52

Wednesday 9th

First part had fresh breeze from N. to N. E. ship cruising, saw some Finbacks. latter part moderate breeze, and smoky ship cruising under all sail, so much.
Lat. 43. 18 Long. 174. 17

Thursday 10th

First part moderate breeze from N. smoky weather ship on different tracks under all sail. latter part light air from N. W. to N. E. ship on the standard track under all sail, employed at odd jobs, ends calm.
Lat. 43. 13 Long. 174. 30

Barth Alaska, of New Bedford.

Friday Dec. 11th

First part calm and light breeze from N. N. E. latter part light breeze from E. with fine weather, ship cruising saw plenty of porpoises, and some Finbacks.

Lat. 43.20 Long. 174.43

Saturday 12th

First part light breeze from E. fine weather, ship cruising, latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship on the starboard tack. Saw some Finbacks, so ends.

Lat. Long.

Sunday 13th

These twenty four hours had fresh breeze from S. E. E. with fog and rain, ship on different tacks under short sail - so ends

Lat. Long.

Monday 14th

First part moderate breeze from E. with fog, ship on different tacks, latter part much the same, so ends.
No Observations.

Tuesday 15th

First part moderate breeze from S. to S. W. ship on different tacks, latter part calm, employed breaking out between decks, and repairing head.

Lat. 43.55 Long. 174.46

Wednesday 16th

First part calm and light breeze from E. ship cruising, latter part had moderate breeze from E. N. E. course E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. Long.

Thursday 17th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N. E. steering different courses, latter part fresh gale from N. E. to E. ship on different tacks under short sail.

Lat. Long.

Cruising off Chatham Islands. Dec. 1874

Friday 18th

First-foat-fresh gale from N. E. to E. with fog and rain. latter part same. 11 A.M. saw S. E. Island, bearing N. N. W. distant 12 miles. so ends.

Saturday 19th

First-foat-moderate gale from E. to E. S. E. ship on different tacks. saw the Pyramid bearing N. W. dist. 15 miles. latter part-moderate gale from E. S. E. saw the land to seaward, kept away for Pitt's Island at 11 A.M. anchored in 12 fathoms water, with 50 fathoms chain.

Sunday 20th

First-foat-fresh gale from E. with fog and rain, got off some weeds, and caught two barrels of fish. latter part had strong breeze from E. N. E. got under weigh and stood out to sea. Stowed anchor, and unhooked chain.

Monday 21st

First-foat-fresh breeze from E. ship on different tacks. latter part-wind E. N. E. with fine weather. ship cruising under all sail. land dist. 25 miles.

Lat. 44.35 Long. 177.00

Tuesday 22nd

First-foat-fine weather, wind E. N. E. ship on different tacks latter part same. employed breaking out for water and molasses, saw plenty of Finback's

Lat. 44.35 Long. 175.56

Wednesday 23rd

First-foat-moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship on different tacks latter part same, working to E. N. E.

Lat. 43.24 Long. 175.14

Thursday 24th

First-foat-strong breeze from E. N. E. ship cruising under short sail. latter part same, saw Blackfish and Finbacks.

Lat. 43.06 Long. 175.04

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Friday Dec. 25th

First part fresh breeze from N. E. to E. latter part moderate, with fine weather ship cruising under all sail. saw porpoises and bluish fish.

Lat. 43. 13 Long. 174. 40

Saturday 26th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. E. to N. E. ship on different tack's latter part wind N. N. W. ship cruising under all sail. caught a porpoise.

Lat. 43. 21 Long. 173. 58

Sunday 27th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. with fog and rain. ship cruising under short sail. so ends.

No Observations.

Monday 28th

First part light breeze from N. W. with some rain. ship cruising latter part light breeze from N. to E. with fog and rain. ship cruising. so ends.

Lat. 44. 20 Long. 173. 49

Tuesday 29th

First part moderate variable wind from E. to to E. and S. W. ship cruising. latter part light breeze from S. W. ship on the starboard tack. At 11 A. M. saw Sperm. Whales going quick to N. E. made all sail in pursuit. whales dist. 5 miles, so ends.

Lat. 44. 00 Long. 174. 26

Wednesday 30th

First part light breeze from S. W. whales still in sight. 2 P. M. wind lat 5 came up with them. Got on. got the ^{boat} Cambridge shore 7 took the whale to the ship. latter part light breeze from N. employed cutting.

Lat. 44. 03 Long. 174. 28

Thursday 31st

First part light breeze from N. 4 P. M. finished cutting. started the work. latter part wind N. W. employed. being. so ends.

Lat. 43. 55 Long. 174. 04

Cruising off Chatham Islands, Jan. 1875

Friday, Jan. 1st

First-boat-light-breeze from N. W. ship, cruising, employed boiling and breaking out for provisions. Latter part-light air from N. W. ship on the starboard tack, employed boiling.

Lat. 44.36 Long. 175.10

Saturday 2nd

First-boat-light-calm weather, employed at boiling. Latter part strong breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack under short sail, employed boiling and breaking out for water.

Lat. 44.10 Long. 175.22

Sunday 3rd

First-boat-fresh gale from N. to N. W. ship on the Port-tack. finished boiling. Saw a ship, steering to S. E. Latter part-fresh gale from N. N. W. with fog and rain. employed securing the oil with cutting falls and sprang gear. bad sea running, ends more moderate.

No Observations

Monday 4th

First-boat-moderate gale from N. N. W. with fog ship on Port-tack under storm sail. 4 P.M. two ships heading W. latter part-fresh gale from N. W. ship on the starboard tack. 11 a.m. wind shifted to the S. W. with rain.

Lat. 45.18 Long. 175.23

Tuesday 5th

First-boat-moderate breeze from S. W. to W. employed breaking out water in the after hold and stowing between decks. Latter part strong breeze from W. with fresh squalls of rain. ship on the Port-tack, employed stowing down.

No Observations.

Wednesday 6th

First-boat-fresh gale from S. W. ship on the Port-tack, under storm sail, employed stowing down in the after hold. Latter part-fresh breeze from S. W. ship on the Port-tack under all sail. saw several Finbacks so much.

Lat. 44.33 Long. 176.14

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursd. Jan. 7th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks. 3 P.M. saw Pitts Island, on the weather bow, dist. 25 miles. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. ship on different tacks. Pyramid bearing N.W. distant 36 miles. so ends.

Friday 8th

First part moderate breeze from S.W. to W. ship on different tacks making in towards the land. Bent the Port cable, and got the anchor off the bow. 9 P.M. came to anchor off Toubong, in fifteen fathoms water, fifty fathoms chain. Latter part light variable wind. Captain went on shore. one boat went fishing. caught 2 bonells.

Saturday 9th

First part wind N. blowing on shore. got under weigh. 5 P.M. Captain came on board. Stowed out to sea. Stowed the anchor. and unbent the Main. Latter part light breeze from N.W. course E. by N. employed stowing down balance of oil from last whale, making 133 bbls. (good whalery)

Lat. 44.24 Long. 175.

Sunday 10th

Three twenty four hours had moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. ship cruising making to E. so ends.

Lat. 43.52 Long. 174.40

Monday 11th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather ship on the starboard tack employed breaking out for sharks. Latter part wind S.E. ship cruising. employed setting up sharks and at odd jobs in the rigging took in the waist-boat to repair. so ends.

Lat. 42.32 Long. 173.30

Cruising off Chatham Islands, Jan. 1876.

Tuesday 12th

First part strong breeze from S. E. ship cruising latter part fresh gale from E. S. E. were two on the starboard tack under lower Main Topsail and storm sail, so ends.
No Observations

Wednesday 13th

First part fresh gale from E. ship on the starboard tack 5 P.M. and ship heading S. S. E. latter part 7 A.M. were ship heading N. N. E. some rain, bad sea running, so ends.
No Observations.

Thursday 14th

First part heavy gale from E. with fog and rain, ship on starboard tack, under Storm sail, 7 P.M. were ship heading S. S. E. latter part wind E. S. E. were ship heading N. E. ends, were moderate, with fog, and rain.

No Observations.

Friday 15th

First part moderate breeze from E. to S. E. with fog and rain, were ship heading S. set the Fore Topsail, latter part wind S. to S. W. ship on the starboard tack, so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 16th

First part strong breeze from S. W. ship on different tacks, under short sail, finished mending the waist boat and sent her out. latter part strong breeze from S. with fog and rain, ship on different tacks, so ends.

Lat. 43.24 Long. 175.23

Sunday 17th

First part strong breeze from S. W. with some rain, latter part moderate, and foggy, ship cruising, so ends.

Lat. 43.20 Long. 174.34

Monday 18th

Had moderate breeze from S. W. fine weather, ship cruising, employed at setting up shrouds, and at odd jobs, in the evening finished the waist boat, so ends.

Lat. 43.34 Long. 174.13

Back Alaska, of New Bedford.

Tuesday Jan. 19th

First part light breeze from S. to S.W. with fr. ship on the starboard tack. latter part wind S.W. with fine weather. employed setting up shrouds, and breaking out for water and stores.

Latt. 44.14 Long. 175.37

Wednesday 20th

First part light breeze from S.W. ship cruising latter part fresh gale from S. S.W. ship on the Port tack under main, main topsail, and stern sails.

Latt. 44.14 Long. 175.37

Thursday 21st

First part fresh gale from S. S.W. latter part same with fog and rain. ship on the starboard tack under storm sail. so ends.

No Observations

Friday 22nd

First part fresh gale from S. S.W. ship on the starboard tack. 4 P.M. our ship heading W. by N. latter part ship on the Port tack. so ends.

Latt. 44.31 Long. 175.37

Saturday 23rd

First part moderate gale from S. S.W. ship on the starboard tack. under short sail. latter part strong breeze from W. S.W. with fine weather ship cruising employed at putting a new mast-socket on the Foremast, and at odd jobs. so ends.

Latt. 44.24 Long. 174.19

Sunday 24th

Had strong breeze from S.W. thick weather, ship, cruising

Latt. 44.19 Long. 174.34

Monday 25th

First part moderate breeze from W. S.W. ship cruising, latter part calm, employed at unpacking and crimping bread.

Latt. 44.06 Long. 174.08

Cruising off Chatham Island, Jan. Feb. 1873

Tuesday 26th

First part moderate breeze from N. ship cruising, latter part same, employed, heaving out water, and washing ship.

Lat. 43.53 Long. 174.34

Wednesday 27th

First part fresh breeze from N. to N. W. latter part light variable wind, ship cruising, employed at various jobs, rose new chain, topgallant haws, and shifted ends, with topsail, haws.

Lat. 44.38 Long. 176.01

Thursday 28th

First part moderate breeze from N. fine weather ship cruising under all sail, latter part fresh breeze from N. with fog ship cruising, employed, making scrub brooms.

No Observations.

Friday 29th

First part moderate breeze from N. with fog and rain, ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, latter part had light breeze from N. with fog, ship on the Port tack under all sail, employed at odd jobs, so ends, saw the land, bearing N. W. E. distant 25 miles.

Saturday 30th

Had light breeze from E. E. to course of, unwinning for Pitts Island, bent the cable, and got the anchors off the bow, 9 A. M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water, with 45 fathoms chain, latter part 6 A. M. wind hauled to E, got under weigh, worked round the point, and came to again, in 13 fathoms water, 60 fathoms ends with thick fog, and rain, caught 3 lbs. fish.

Sunday 31st

Had moderate breeze from N. W. to S. W. with fine weather, so ends.

Monday Feb 1st

First part light breeze from E. employed getting off accounts, latter part 9 A. M. got under weigh, stood out to sea, on the Port tack, stowed the anchors and mended the chains, so ends.

Barb Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday Feb. 2nd

First part moderate breeze from E. ship on the Port tack under all sail. latter part same ship on different tacks, ends with fresh breeze from E. N. E. with fog.
Lat. 44.35 Long. 175.

Wednesday 3rd

First part fresh breeze from N. E. to E. ship on different tacks. thick foggy weather. latter part wind N. ship on starboard tack. thick fog. so ends.
Lat. Long.

Thursday 4th

First part light breeze from N. W. with fine weather, ship cruising. latter part same employed at odd jobs.
Lat. 44.22 Long. 176.14

Friday 5th

Had light breeze from N. with fine weather. ship cruising under all sail. employed at odd jobs.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 6th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. with some fog. ship cruising. employed at odd jobs. so ends.
Lat. 44.36 Long. 176.56

Sunday 7th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. latter part strong breeze from W. ship cruising. saw the barrel. log. N. W. dist. 40 miles.
Lat. 44.06 Long. 175.56

Monday 8th

Had fresh gale from W. ship on different tacks.
No Observations

Tuesday 9th

Fresh gale from S. W. ship now on Port tack.
Lat. 44.05 Long. 174.39

Wednesday 10th

First part fresh gale from S. W. ship on the Port tack. latter part light breeze from W. fine weather ship cruising. so ends.
Lat. 44.11 Long. 174.19

Cruising off Chatham Islands, Feb. 1875

Thursday 11thFirst-boat strong breeze from W. latter part same ship
cruising under short sail. so ends.

No Observations.

Friday 12thFirst-boat fresh gale from W. ship here too on the Port track.
latter part wind hauled to S.W. ship on the Port track.

Lat. 43.28 Long. 174.28

Saturday 13thFirst-boat fresh gale from S. S. W. clear weather ship on the
Port track. latter part wind S. with heavy squalls, our
ship heading E. S. E. under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 43.00 Long. 174.17

Sunday 14thFirst-boat fresh gale from S. to S. S. W. our ship
heading W. latter part light breeze from S. with fine
weather. ship cruising under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 43.02 Long. 175.18

Monday 15thFirst-boat calm latter part light breeze from N. with
fine weather ship cruising under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 43.54 Long. 174.55

Tuesday 16thFirst-boat light breeze from N. S. W. with light rain.
latter part light breeze from S. to S. S. W. ship cruising under
all sail, employed, heaving out for water, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 44.54 Long. 174.54

Wednesday 17thFirst-boat light breeze from S. fine weather latter part
light breeze from W. to W. S. W. ship cruising, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 44.50 Long. 174.30

Thursday 18thHad moderate breeze from N. W. to N. with frequent rain
ship cruising, saw one sunfish. so ends.

No Observations.

Back Alaska, of New Bedford.

Friday Feb. 19th

First part light-breeze from N. Ship cruising. at 4 P. M. wind shifted to S. with rain. saw a Bark to leeward. latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising. under short-sail. spoke Bark Melvin, of New-Bedford. saw the land bearing N. W. dist. 20 miles.

Saturday 20th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. latter part wind S. W. ship cruising. saw the land bearing S. W. dist. 35 miles.

Sunday 21st

First part moderate breeze from S. W. ship cruising. saw East-Ref. bearing N. by W. dist. 20 miles. 4 P. M. saw Sperm Whales, dist. 4 miles, at 5. lowered without success. did not get near enough to see them from the boats. whale going S. W. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. ship under all sail cruising. Pyramid bearing N. W. W. distant 30 miles. so ends.

Monday 22nd

First part light-breeze from S. W. ship cruising under all sail lowered for Blackfish, without success. Latter part moderate breeze from S. E. ship cruising. so ends.

Land bearing W. W. dist. 40 miles

Tuesday 23rd

First part light-breeze from S. E. ship heading in for the land. 1 P. M. anchored off the Flaxport in 13 fathoms water. with 50 fathoms chain. latter part light-breeze from E. sent a rig of casks ashore for water. so ends.

Wednesday 24th

First part fresh breeze from N. got off a small rig of water and some recruits. 3 P. M. got under weigh. and stood out to sea. left the Captain on shore. latter part strong breeze from N. English standing down water. Pyramid bearing N. W. dist. 20 miles.

Cruising off Chatham Islands. Feb. - March. 1875-

Thursday 25th

First-boat strong breeze from N. N. W. ship cruising. Latter part storm from N. W. ship on different tacks, saw a sperm whale going quick to windward, ends thick with rain. lost horn of the whale. so ends.

Pyramid bearing N. dist. 25 miles.

Friday, 26th

First-boat fresh breeze from N. W. ship on the Port tack, at 1 P. M. wind shifted to N. cleared up saw the whales to windward, going W. made all sail. wind hauled to S. W. whales turned S. W. at sundown whales out of sight to windward. Latter part moderate breeze from S. S. W. 2 A. M. kept off for the land. 6 A. M. wind shifted to N. W. you ship, heading W. S. W. ends calm. Pyramid, bearing N. E. distant 10 miles.

Saturday 27th

First-boat calm. Latter part light breeze from N. E. ship cruising one sail in sight. so ends. Pyramid bearing, N. N. E. dist. 25 miles.

Sunday 28th

First-boat light variable winds, and calm, with some rain. Latter part fresh gale from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack, at 5 A. M. kept away for Pitts Island, course N. by W. so ends.

Monday, March 1st

First-boat strong breeze from S. with squalls of rain and hail. 1 P. M. anchored off the Flower. Pt. in 12 fathoms of water with 5 fathoms of ~~shot~~ chain. sent a gang on shore to fill water. Latter part got off a raft and stowed it down.

Tuesday, 2nd

First-boat, strong breeze from S. S. W. 3 P. M. got underweigh. stood out to sea, stowed the anchors, and embayed the chains. Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship on different tacks, working to S. and W. land distant, 30 miles. so ends.

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday, March 3rd
First part light breeze from S. to S. S. W. ship
cruising, saw Blackfish. Landed for traps without
success. Latter part strong breeze from S. S. W. squally
ship on the starboard tack, one sail in sight to windward
land on the starboard quarter distant 30 miles. so ends.

Thursday 4th
First part fresh breeze from S. S. W. ship cruising
latter part joined N. W. ship cruising under all sail. Pyramid,
bearing, N. N. W. distant 30 miles, so ends.

Friday 5th
First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. with some rain
ship on the starboard tack, saw the Merlin to leeward,
latter part wind N. N. W. thick weather ship on the
Port tack under short-sail. so ends.

No Observations.

Saturday 6th
Had moderate breeze from S. S. W. thick smoky weather
ship cruising under all sail. employed heaving out in
the after hold and at odd jobs. so ends.

Lat. 44. 45 Long. 176. 30

Sunday 7th
Had moderate breeze from S. W. with fine weather, ship
cruising, working to N. and E. so ends.

Lat. 44. 41 Long. 177. 10

Monday 8th
First part wind S. W. fine weather. ship cruising. latter
part same. employed, sparring the Mizzen staysail

Lat. 44. 16 Long. 175. 45.

Tuesday 9th
Had moderate breeze from S. W. to W. with fine weather
ship cruising employed at odd jobs. spoke Back Merlin.

Lat. 44. 44 Long. 175. 12

Cruising off Chatham Islands. March, 1875

Wednesday 10th

Had light breeze from S. fine weather. Ship on the Port tack. employed at odd jobs. Pyramid bearing W. N. W. 35 miles.

Thursday 11th

Had light breeze from N. with fine weather ship on the starboard tack 10 A. M. saw Spum Whales breaching ahead. a long distance off. so ends. Pyramid bearing N. 20 miles, dist.

Friday 12th

First part light breeze from N. whales still in sight, 8 miles distant. 2 P. M. landed. G. came up with them. Bow Boat went on three. secured three got fast. got him 9 P. M. took him alongside. Latter part light breeze from W. S. W. with fine weather employed at cutting. so ends.

Lat. 44. 50 Long. 177.

Saturday 13th

First part light - calm weather finished cutting. 4 P. M. started the works. cleared up decks, bores out for water. Latter part light breeze from N. W. Ship cruising. employed boiling. so ends.
Pyramid bearing N. N. W. 35 miles.

Sunday 14th

Had light breeze from N. to N. W. Ship cruising. employed at boiling. saw the Mulin to windward. so ends.
Pyramid bearing N. N. E. 25 miles.

Monday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. with fine weather ship on different tacks. employed boiling. so ends.
Pyramid bearing N. 20 miles.

Tuesday 16th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. to N. E. with fine weather ship on different tacks under all sail employed at boiling. and finished. one sail in sight - so ends.
Pyramid bearing N. N. W. 15 miles.

Bank Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday, March 17th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. ship on the starboard tack, employed at odd jobs. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. ship coming, spoke the Merlin, so ends
Pyramid bearing N. 25 miles

Thursday 18th

Had strong breeze from W. S. W. ship on different tacks, under short sail employed, stowing, down in the after hold, stowed 108. Mts. so ends.

Pyramid bearing N. N. E. 25 miles.

Friday 19th

Had strong breeze from W. S. W. ship coming employed at odd jobs, copper spaining Casks.

Pyramid bearing N. W. 20 miles.

Saturday 20th

First part calm, weather one sail in sight. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. ship, on the starboard tack, under short sail. Merlin to windward. so ends.

Pyramid, N. 20 miles.

Sunday 21st

Had fresh gale from N. W. ship on different tacks under short sail, saw the Merlin to leeward.

No Observations.

Monday 22nd

Had fresh gale from W. ship on different tacks, under short Topsails, and Foresail. so ends.

Tuesday 23rd

Had fresh gale from S. W. to N. W. ship on different tacks, under short sail. saw the comet bearing N. dist. 25 miles.

Wednesday 24th

First part fresh gale from S. W. kept away for Pitts. Island. 8 P. M. anchored off Trubing. 13 fath. water 60 fath. Latter part fresh gale, with rain. so ends.

At Chatham Islands. March, 1875.

Thursday 25th

First part fresh gale from S.W. with heavy squalls, employed. breaking out the after hold, coopers, repairing barrels. Merlins came in. and anchored. latter part fresh gale from N.E.W. with rain employed. fishing. so ends.

Friday 26th

First part fresh gale from W.S.W. employed fitting a stock for the Port anchor, the old one being rotten and not safe to use. latter part fresh gale with some rain. so ends.

Saturday 27th

First part fresh gale from S.W. took in the Port anchor to restock. 1 P.M. the windlass capsized. tore out the bit on the starboard side, and upset the fossils. secured the cable with a cutting tackle, and went to work repairing damages. so ends.

Sunday 28th

First part strong breeze from S.W. got the windlass rigged up, and brought the chain too. latter part. at 4 A.M. she capsized again. pulling up the fall with. ind. fine weather, repairing, damages.

Monday 29th

First part fine weather, employed rigging up the windlass, finished, and brought the chain too. latter part moderate breeze from N.W. got under weigh and worked round to the Silverport. off and on. so ends.

Tuesday 30th

First part strong breeze from W.N.W. ship off and on, got off some recruits, and 4 P.M. run out to sea. stowed the anchor and unlent the chain. latter part strong breeze from S.W. ship on different tack. bad weather. 10 A.M. kept away for the land. so ends.

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

March

Wednesday, April 31st

First frost fresh gale from W. S. W. 3 P. M. anchored at Tombony in 15 fathoms water. 60 fathoms chain. Took out some casks and fitted them for water. Latter part - 6 A. M. got under weigh. at 10. anchored at Glory. sent a raft of casks in for water. heavy surf on the shore. so ends.

Thursday April 1st

First frost fresh gale from S. W. heavy swell on got off the water. lashed it on deck. 4 P. M. got under weigh. & anchored again at Tombony in 15 fathoms water 60 fathoms chain. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. with some rain. employed stowing down water. so ends.

Friday 2nd

First frost strong breeze from S. W. with rain. windless. Capsized again. put on a cutting tackle. and rigged in the palls. Latter part fresh gale from S. E. W. with rain squalls. employed fishing. so ends.

Saturday 3rd

First frost fresh gale from S. W. with rain. Shift started to drag. let go the other anchor. brought her up. Latter part fresh gale. employed fishing.

Sunday 4th

First frost fresh gale from S. 3 P. M. got under weigh to make wind to the Elbow Pt. wind hauled to the westward. came back and anchored at Tombony. Latter part fresh breeze from S. 4 A. M. got under weigh. & anchored off the Elbow Pt. sent the boats in after wood. got off 7 cord. so ends.

At Chatham Islands. April. 1875.

Monday 5th

First-boat light-breeze from S.W. fine weather. employed getting off accounts, and stirring away wood. latter part calm. employed at odd jobs. so ends.

Tuesday 6th

First-boat calm. 4 P.M. got underweigh, towing with the boats. took light-breeze from N. made all sail. steering to N. and E. stowed the anchors, and unhooked the chains. at 10 P.M. being calm. came foul of the Merlin, at anchor. hauled the boats and towed clear, without damage, bent the studding chain, and anchored, in 25 fathoms water. latter part 10 A.M. got underweigh, towing with the boats, in company with the Merlin.

Wednesday 7th

First-boat 1 P.M. took light-breeze from N.E. took up the boats. made all sail course S.E. & E. latter part light-breeze from N.W. employed at breaking out for water and at specking fish. ship cruising under all sail. so ends.

Thursday 8th

First-boat moderate breeze from N.W. ship on different tack's under all sail. saw the Merlin to windward with boats down. latter part fresh breeze from S.W. ship cruising. saw the Merlin to windward.

Ogyemio's bearing, N.W. dist. 30 miles.

Friday 9th

First-boat strong breeze from S. ship cruising, under easy sail. worked up to N. and E. latter part fresh breeze from S. course N.W. by N. under all sail. employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 42° 14' Long. 177° 00'

Saturday 10th

Had moderate breeze from S. thick cloudy weather. course N.W. under all sail. employed washing ship. and at odd jobs. so ends.

No Observations.

Boat Alaska, of New Bedford.

Sunday, April 11th
Had moderate breeze from E. course N.W. so ends.
Lat. 37.40 Long. 177.23

Monday 12th
Had light variable winds and fine weather course
N.W. by W. under all sail. employed at overhauling
and cleaning windlass gear, and at odd jobs.
Lat. 36.46 Long. 178.27

Tuesday 13th
First part calm, latter part light variable wind
Ship on different tacks. took the windlass out of the
bits to get an extra pull to it - so ends.
Lat. 36.12 Long. 178.56

Wednesday 14th
First part calm. lowered for blackfish, and got
one "Algerine". latter part calm employed. breaking
out for water, overhauling boat-tackles, and at odd jobs.
Lat. 36.00 Long. 179.00 W.

Thursday 15th
Had light air from N. to N.E. ship on the starboard
tack, employed at carpentering, and at odd jobs. in
the rigging. sighted a German Bark, steering to S.E.
Lat. 35.44 Long. 179.44 E.

Friday 16th
First part calm and light air from N. to E. course N.W.
employed at bundling Kermack bone. latter part
moderate breeze from N.E. course N.W. employed at
breaking out old sails and at odd jobs. so ends.
Lat. 34.15 Long. 178.20

Saturday 17th
First part fresh breeze from E. course N.W. employed at
getting out junk for Spinnaker. latter part fine weather
Ship, cruising employed making Spinnaker and
repairing spruce sails. saw a ship to leeward cutting in.
Lat. 34.12 Long. 177.38

Cruising off New Zealand.

April 1875.

207

Sunday 18th

Had moderate breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather. Ship cruising. Spoke ship Milton of New Bedford, sailing.

Lat. 33.47 Long. 177.44

Monday 19th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. Latter part E. S. E. ship cruising under all sail, employed at sail mending.

Latitude 34.10 Longitude 178.06

Tuesday 20th

First part fresh breeze from E. ship on different tack, working to windward under all sail, passed ship California, cutting. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship cruising. 7 A. M. saw Sperm Whales, on the weather bow going to windward, quick made all sail. 11.30. whales out of sight to windward.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 178.24

Wednesday 21st

First part fresh breeze from E. S. E. ship working to windward under all sail, nothing in sight. Latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. ship under short sail cruising. 2 ends.

Lat. 33.35 Long. 178.36

Thursday 22nd

First part strong breeze from E. with some rain ship cruising under short sail. latter part same, employed at odd jobs.

Lat. 33.03 Long. 178.07

Friday 23rd

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. one sail in sight. Latter part strong breeze from N. E. to E. ship cruising, employed. sail mending. 20 ends.

Lat. 33.36 Long. 177.51

Saturday 24th

First part strong breeze from E. N. E. ship cruising, employed at sail mending. about Monitogallant sail and bent a spare one, repaired and bent main Topmast stay sail. Latter part wind N. E. ship cruising, employed, heaving out for water and stow, making spinnaker, &c.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 177.49

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday April 25th

Had light-variable wind. Ship cruising, working to S. E. no sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 33.59 Long. 177.50

Monday 26th

First part light variable wind, ship cruising. Latter part calm. employed mending spinnaker and at odd jobs in the rigging. no sail in sight.

Lat. 33.45 Long. 178.00

Tuesday 27th

First part calm. Latter part ditto. employed sail mending. bent. Main Toppallant staysail, Spare Foresail, and jib. no sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 33.43 Long. 177.19

Wednesday 28th

Had light calm weather. employed sail mending.

Lat. 33.43 Long. 177.06

Thursday 29th

Had moderate variable wind with fine weather ship cruising. working to S. E. employed at sail mending, and ripping up old sails. so ends.

Lat. 33.53 Long. 178.21

Friday 30th

First part light variable wind ship cruising. Latter part strong breeze from N. E. thick evening weather. at 7 A.M. saw 2000 Whales to windward. heaving. saw several whales. during the forenoon, working to windward. did not get near enough to load.

M. Merritt.

Saturday May 1st

First part strong breeze from N. with rain. whales still in sight 4 P. M. a whale came up close to the ship. lowered and struck him. 4 P. M. took him alongside. blowing fresh gale from N. with rain. latter part strong breeze from N. employed cutting. got the head off and body in. so ends.

M. Merritt.

Cruising on New Zealand. May, 1875

Sunday 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S. W. with some rain got the head in, started the whales. Latter part fresh gale from S. W. suggested, ship on Port tack, under lower Main Tailsail, boiling.
Lat. 33.40 Long. 178.49

Monday 3rd

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. ship on Port tack rough weather. One sail in sight to windward. Latter part wind S. W. squally, employed boiling. Two sail in sight saw Bark Loggoda take a whale. so ends.
Lat. 33.44 Long. 178.55

Tuesday 4th

First part strong breeze from S. S. W. squally weather. spoke ship Milton. Latter part fresh gale from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack under lower Main Tailsail, boiling.
Lat. 33.47 Long. 178.50

Wednesday 5th

First part moderate gale from S. S. W. one ship, and set Tailsail & Foretopsail, heading S. E. one sail in sight finished boiling. Latter part fine weather ship cruising, under all sail employed coaming, and clearing the decks, so ends.
Lat. 33.50 Long. 179.10

Thursday 6th

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. ship cruising. 2 P. M. saw a school off Spinn Whales going to leeward. Ground and got two, 8 P. M. took them alongside. Latter part calm, employed cutting, cut in one whale so ends.
Lat. 33.45 Long. 179.40

Friday 7th

First part light breeze from N. E. fine weather, cut the other whale, left the head alongside, started the whales. Latter part fresh breeze from N. E. cut the heads, so ends.
Lat. Long.

Saturday 8th

Had strong breeze from N. N. E. with rain, bad weather, ship on Starboard tack, employed boiling and cutting in one whale. No Observations

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday May 9th

First-boat-fish gale from N. with rain. was ship on the Port tack heading N. E. by E. light-wakes, going but bad boiling. cut up the fincks and put it in casks. lost considerable oil on account of the rain.

8 P. M. cooled down. latter part was moderate. at 6 A. M. started the makes again. ends, cabin and chub.

Lat. 34. 20 Long. 179. 35 E

Monday 10th

First-boat 2 P. M. got fresh breeze from N. with clear weather ship on Port tack. under short sail. employed boiling and setting up shanks. latter part - Bar. 30 ins.

Lat. 34. 30 Long. 179. 20 E.

Tuesday 11th

First-boat-fish breeze from N. ship on starb-reef tack. employed boiling and setting up shanks. 5 P. M. saw Seem Whales. lowered. got two big ones. latter part 5 A. M. got them alongside. ends fine weather. boiling

Lat. 33. 40 Long. 179. E.

Wednesday 12th

First-boat-light-breeze from N. W. employed boiling stowed 30 casks of oil between decks. whales lagging alongside. latter part-fresh breeze from N. some rain. employed boiling and cutting. cut one whale. blubber from the other whales spearing in the blubber room. try works in bad condition for boiling. ship completely blubber logged.

No Observations.

Thursday 13th

First-boat-strong breeze from N. with rain bad weather employed boiling and setting up shanks. latter part - same

Friday 14th

Lat. 34. 10 Long. 179. 10 W.

First-boat-strong breeze from N. with rain squalls. the whale alongside badly flustered took off his fluke and let the head go latter part-fine weather. employed boiling and setting up shanks.

Lat. 35. 50 Long. 178. 51 W.

Cruising on New Zealand May, 1875-

Saturday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack under easy sail, employed, bailing and coopersing.

Lat. 33.41 Long. 179.08 W.

Sunday 16th

First-boat-moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather, employed coopersing and bailing. latter boat fresh breeze from N. W. with same aim ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, bailing.

No Observations.

Monday 17th

First-boat-fresh gale from N. N. W. with rain, bad weather, 10 P. M. could down, weather too bad to bail. latter boat 4 A. M. wind hauled to S. W. and cleared up, started the mokes again.

11 A. M. spoke Bark Lagoda, at same time saw a Spinn Whale on the weather bow, at 12, hauled in company.

Lat. 34.01 Long. 179.55 W.

Tuesday 18th

First-boat-fresh from W. S. W. boats down chasing, at sundown came on board, started the mokes, began and finished bailing. latter boat hove out the after hull, so mds.

Lat. 33.41 Long. 179.08 W.

Wednesday 19

First-boat-fresh breeze from N. to N. W. ship cruising latter boat same, employed, stowing down in the after hold, so mds.

Lat. 34.04 Long. 179.51 E.

Thursday 20th

First-boat-fresh breeze from N. to N. W. employed, stowing down latter boat-fresh gale from W. S. W. with rain, ship hove to on the Port tack, one sail in sight, so mds.

No Observations.

Friday 21st

First-boat-fresh gale from S. W. with rain, ship on the Port tack, latter boat-moderate breeze from S. fine weather, ship cruising under all sail, employed at coopersing and stowing down between decks. Lat. 34.05 Long. 179.25

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday May 22nd

First part slight breeze from S. S. E. ship cruising employed. stowing down. saw three Spinn Whales. 2 P. M. landed. got one. 6 P. M. took him along side. latter part fine weather employed cutting. so ends.

Lat. 33.40 Long. 118.50

Sunday 23rd

First part fine weather employed cutting. latter part moderate breeze from N. W. ship on the starboard tack, boiling.

Lat. 33.55 Long 118.22

Monday 24th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. fine weather. ship cruising latter part wind N. N. W. ship cruising. employed. boiling.

Lat. 34.11 Long. 119.20

Tuesday 25th

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack. boiling. latter part fresh gale from N. N. W. were ship heading N. had heavy rain squalls. bad weather for boiling. kept the works going but made but little oil.

No Observations

Wednesday 26th

First part strong gale from the N. N. W. with rough sea ship on the Port tack. latter part wind hauled to N. N. W. were ship on the starboard tack. had fresh squalls of rain. oil beginning to run bad from the blubber in the boiler room 10 A. M. were ship. wind N. S. W. kept the works going. but bad boiling.

No Observations.

Thursday 27th

First part strong gale from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack. latter part more moderate. wind hauled to S. S. W. ship heading N. had sea running, ship under lower main. Topsail Tree & Mizzen staysails making good weather. Finished boiling. so ends.

Lat. 32.45 Long. 119.30

Obs. kept at 11 A. M. by
first Lt. 2nd Officer. of
ship. in rising morning
breeze.

Cruising on New Zealand. May & June. 1875.

Friday 28th

First-boat moderate gale from S.W. ship on the Red tack set Tressail. & Fore topsail. Latter-boat strong breeze from S.E. W. urged. 10 A.M. our ship heading S.E. set Pil. Spinker. & Mainsail. ends squally, with some rain.
Lat. 32.08 Long. 179.29

Saturday 29th

First-boat strong breeze from S.E. W. ship on the Starboard tack. Latter-boat moderate variable wind ship cruising under all sail. employed at ocher jobs.
Lat. 33.00 Long. 180.00

Sunday 30th

Had light variable wind ship under all sail, working to S.W. employed at making rivets and coopers, so ends.
Lat. 33.53 Long. 179.06 E.

Monday 31st

First-boat light breeze from E. course S.W. by W. employed at coopers. Latter-boat had strong breeze from N. with rain course S.W. carrying all provident sail. stowed twenty casks of oil from last whale (130 lbs.) between decks. having no rivets to coopers it with. so ends.
Lat. 34.15 Long. 176.13

Tuesday June 1st

First-boat moderate breeze from W. with some rain ship on starboard tack. employed washing ship. Latter-boat 5 A.M. wind shifted to S.E. E. with rain. course S.W. by W. hoisted the light spile. 8 A.M. wind blowing fresh from S.E. blew away jib. and split the Main Topmast staysail ends with strong gale from S.E. course S.W. under two born Toppersails. & Fore sail. so ends.
Lat. 34.56 Long. 174.40

Wednesday 2nd

First-boat fresh gale from S.E. course S.W. 5 P.M. saw Cape Bird bearing S.W. by W. dist. 25 miles. middle-boat ship off and on under short sail. Latter-boat working up the Bay with light variable winds. so ends.

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday June 3rd

First part light variable wind, working up the Bay. 7 A.M. anchored off Russell's. in 6 fathoms of water. 45 fathoms. Chain. latter part employed washing ship outside. and at odd jobs. so ends.

Thursday 4th

First part fine weather employed at odd jobs. latter part hauled alongside the Merlin. took aboard 251 bls. oil Freight. and hauled away again. so ends.

Friday 5th

First part fine weather. employed stowing freight. latter part wind E.W. with rain. employed cooping and stowing.

Saturday 6th

Had fine weather, one watch on shore.

Sunday 7

Had fine weather, employed cooping and stowing down.

Tuesday 8th

Fine weather, employed cooping and stowing

Wednesday 9th

Fine weather. employed taking freight from ship Miller and putting cases for water. so ends.

Thursday 10th

Had strong breeze from E. with some rain employed shroking oil casks. and stowing of timbers.

Friday 11th

Had fresh gale from E. with rain. both anchors down. employed sitting up shroks. gang on shore filling water.

the day of - D. S. M.
and the second office
on duty again.

At Bay of Islands.

June - 1875.

Saturday, 12th

First part fresh gale from N.E. heavy rain. latter part wind shifted to S.W. clear, employed setting up shurks. hove up the Stevedore anchor, got off a small raft of water.

Sunday 13th

Had moderate variable winds, some rain, one watch on shore.

Monday 14th

Calm with some rain, employed, setting up shurks, and washing ship outside, cleaning iron work &c. got off a raft of water.

Tuesday 15th

Had fine weather, employed bundling shurks, and painting iron work, one gang on shore filling water.

Wednesday 16th

Had fine weather, employed at painting.

Thursday 17th

Had light breeze from N. with some rain, latter part fine weather, employed painting and at odd jobs.

Friday 18th

First part calm with fog, latter part fine weather, employed painting

Saturday 19th

Had moderate breeze from W. S.W. thick cloudy weather, employed at painting and odd jobs.

Sunday 20th

Had fresh breeze from W. fine weather, one watch on shore.

Monday 21st

Calm, with rain showers, employed at various jobs, &c and.

Barth Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday 22nd

Had fine weather, employed, painting, and at odd jobs.

Wednesday 23rd

Had light variable winds with rain, employed washing ship.

Thursday 24th

Had fine weather, employed, painting, put new lashings on the sparplines, and at various jobs.

Friday 25th

Had strong breeze from S.W. employed, getting off wood, and stowing off bettered decks. Loaded from cargo, Beef (2400 lbs.)

Saturday 26th

Had fine weather, employed, getting off water, and stowing down.

Sunday 27th

Had fine weather, one watch on shore.

Monday 28th

Had fine weather, employed at various jobs, getting ready for sea, got off a raft of water, lashed it on deck, bent main boom, and some new wearing rigging, made a new punt for fish tackle, &c. so ended.

Tuesday 29th

Had fresh gale from N.E. with rain.

Wednesday 30th

First had strong breeze from N. with heavy rain, nothing doing, latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with rain squalls, at 10 A.M. got underweigh, commenced making out of the Bay, heated wind and head tide, at 12 passed Sphered point - steering N.E. so ended.

From Bay of Islands to Cape Horn, July, 1875.

Thursday July 1st

First boat strong breeze from N. N. W. course E. under easy sail, stowed the anchors and unhooked the cables, stowed off the after hatch, &c. latter part strong breeze from N. course E. by E. employed, breaking out for sails. bent best Foresail, and Main Topyallent sail, shucked some empty casks, so ends.

Lat. 36. 05 Long. 177. 15 E.

Friday 2nd

First boat fresh gale from N. equally, with some rain, course E. by S. latter part moderate breeze from S. course E. by S. employed in flustering water, aft. to trim ship, so ends.

Lat. 36. 50 Long. 180.

Saturday 3rd (Friday, July 2nd West Longitude)

First boat light variable winds. Ship on different tack, took in the Fore & Waist-boats, latter part light breeze from S. E. ship on the starboard tack employed at repairing the Mainsail.

Lat. 36. 56 Long. 179. W.

Saturday 3rd

First boat light variable wind and calms, employed on the Mainsail. latter part strong breeze from N. course E. S. E. employed benching the Mainsail, making new Fore Tackles, &c.

Lat. 38. 00 Long. 176. 15

Sunday 4th

Ther twenty four hours, hard fresh gale from W. to N. W. course E. S. E. by E. changing all pendant sail, jibbed the Main sheet and hauled in, and hoisted the Mainsail (running rigging fore.)

Lat. 39. 45 Long. 172. 50

Monday 5th

First boat fresh gale from W. to S. W. course S. by E. turned up the bar and lost. W. P. M. shipped a sea, and soon the water came in to the cabin, setting things afloat generally. latter part wind N. moderate, heavy swell, running ship tumbling about at great rate, employed at splicing and fitting the running rigging, were new Fore Topyallent braces, and Main hatches, so ends.

Lat. 40. 50 Long. 169. 45

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Tuesday July 6th

First frost moderate breeze from S. W. to N. W. course E. by S. latter part fresh breeze from N. W. course E. under all sail. employed breaking out for Beacon, filled the butt, with water, and set off with so much.

Lat. 42.00 Long. 166.00

Wednesday 7th

First frost fresh gale from N. course E. by S. carrying all possible sail. latter part wind N. S. W. to N. N. W. course E. by N.

Lat. 42.40 Long. 162.10

Thursday 8th

First frost fresh gale from N. with squalls of rain and hail, course E. by N. carrying all possible sail. Ship makes bad weather, being out of trim, steering bad, and shipping considerable water. 11 P. M. set the starboard boat, came very near losing her. latter part more moderate. 8 A. M. luffed up, and took in the two quarter boats. ends squally with rain and hail, course E. by N. under all sail.

D. R. Lat. 42.55 Long. 168.00

Friday 9th

First frost moderate breeze from W. S. W. with rain course E. by N. latter part wind N. W. squally. 6 A. M. carried away the Main Royal mast, ends, with fresh gale from N. W. course E. by N. under reefed topsails.

D. R. Lat. 43.08 Long. 154.10

Saturday 10th

First frost strong breeze from W. N. W. squally. latter part same, course E. by N. carrying all possible sail.

Lat. 43.21 Long. 150.12

Sunday 11th

First moderate breeze from N. W. course E. by N. under all sail. employed breaking out for provisions. Shooked some casks in the fore hold and stowed water from deck.

Lat. 43.16 Long. 145.40

From New Zealand, to Cape Horn. July. - 1875

Monday 12th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. with fine weather. Latter part same. employed at putting gaskets on the yards, and at odd jobs in the rigging. So ends.

Lat. 43.21 Long. 142.00

Tuesday 13th

First part light breeze from N. W. fine weather course E. by N. under all sail. Latter part same. employed at making a new Topgallant mast repairing the Mizzen staysails, &c.

Lat. 45.25 Long. 138.05

Wednesday 14th

First part moderate breeze from N. W. course E. by N. under all sail. Latter part wind N. N. E. course E. employed repairing the Main Royal, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 43.50 Long. 134.30

Thursday 15th

First part fresh breeze from N. course E. by S. Latter part light-variable wind with thick fog course E.

D. R. Lat. 44.10 Long. 131.40

Friday 16th

First part light breeze from N. foggy course E. Latter part calm and light air from the N. E. ship on the Port tack heading E. S. E. to S. E. so ends.

Lat. 45.30 Long. 129.45

Saturday 17th

First part moderate breeze from N. to N. N. E. ship on the Port tack latter part light breeze from N. N. W. course E. by N. employed repairing the Lubber and boat. so ends.

Lat. 46.00 Long. 127.10

Sunday 18th

Atid moderate breeze from N. W. with fog and rain. course E. by S. under all sail.

D. R. Lat. 46.30 Long. 121.50

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday, 19th

First part moderate breeze from W. course E. latter part strong breeze from S.W. some rain and hail came E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 48.12 Long. 117.00

Tuesday, 20th

First part fresh breeze from S.W. squally. latter part same. course E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 48.50 Long. 113.10

Wednesday 21st

First part moderate breeze from S.W. came E. at 3 P. M. had a squall from E. & E. snowing thick and blowing strong. had to keep before the wind to get in sail. 5 P. M. wore two under larboard Main. Topsail & stunsails. ship heading E. by N. latter part wind E. & more moderate. with snow. set the Topsails. ends. fine weather ship under all sail. on the starboard tack heading E. N. E.

Lat. 48.17 Long. 111.00

Thursday 22nd

First part calm and light air from S.E. ship on the starboard tack. 10 P. M. got fine breeze from N.W. latter part strong breeze from N.W. course E. under all sail. employed. wearing some new running rigging. and at odd jobs.

Lat. 48.50 Long. 106.55

Friday 23rd

First part moderate breeze from W. squally. latter part moderate breeze from S.W. with squalls of snow and hail came E. so ends.

Lat. 50.00 Long. 102.40

Saturday 24th

First part moderate breeze from S.E. W. latter part light variable wind. with fine weather. course E. employed coiling lines and at odd jobs. abt.

Lat. 50.40 Long. 100.24

From New Zealand, to Cape Horn, July, 1875

Sunday 25th

First part moderate breeze from N.W. Latter part wind N. with fog and rain, course E. under all sail.

D. R. Lat. 51.45 Long. 95.35

Monday 26th

First part moderate breeze from W. some rain. Latter part wind N.E.W. to N.W. fine weather, course E. hove out for water, and killed a pig, so ends.

Lat. 52.50 Long. 91.00

Tuesday 27th

First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. fine weather. Latter part same. course ^{E.} under all sail.

Lat. 54.18 Long. 86.50

Wednesday 28th

First part moderate breeze from W. Latter part fresh gale from N.W. course E. under all sail. so ends.

Lat. 55.20 Long. 81.00

Thursday 29th

First part fresh gale from N.W. some rain, course E. reefed the Topsails, and hoisted the Mainsail and jib, saw a ship, bound Eastward. Latter part strong breeze from W.N.W. with rain. bad sea vomiting, shipping considerable water, course E. under reefed Topsails & Foreails.

D. R. Lat. 56.15 Long. 76.08

Friday 30th

First part moderate breeze from W. with fog and rain struck out the reefs and set Main top gallant sail. 3 P.M. nearly calm, heavy swell on. 4 P.M. got light breeze from N.W. made all sail. latter part calm, and light variable wind. ship making no headway. employed at filling the butt. with water, and at odd jobs. saw a Bark, working to, N.W.

Lat. 57.20 Long. 74.40

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Saturday, July 31st

Breams calm. 12 P.M. got light breeze from E. N. E. made all sail on the Port tack, employed fluting some wood from the fore hatch to aft, and set odd jobs in the rigging. 5 P.M. tacked, heading N. thick weather, and looking bad, hauled the light-sails. Latter part light air from E. N. E. with fair rain ship on different tacks, saw one sail, named W.

D. R. Lat. 57.25 Long. 72.50

Sunday, Aug. 1st

First part: 1 P.M. got light breeze from N. made all sail on the Port tack. Latter part light breeze from N. ship on the Port tack, one sail in sight.

Lat. 57.43 Long. 69.40

Monday 2nd

First part light breeze from N. W. course N. E. signalized by English Bark named W. saw five sail all bound to westward. Latter part moderate breeze from N. W. course N. E. under all sail, hove out for water and stores.

Lat. 56.30 Long. 65.20

Tuesday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack, three sail in sight, signalized a French Bark steering W. Latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack, so made.

Lat. 55.40 Long. 60.40

Wednesday 4th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. ship on Port tack, carrying all forward sail. 10 P.M. hauled the Mainsail, and jib, weather equally with rain. Latter part fresh breeze from N. W. course N. E. struck out the top, and set Mainsail, jib and spanker, so made.

D. R. Lat. 54.15 Long. 56.45

From Cape Horn, Home — Aug. — 1875

Thursday 5th

First-foist-fresh breeze from N. N. W. course N. E. by N. under all sail. Latter part same, employed at various jobs, Carpenter & Cooper repairing a boat, so ends.

Lat. 52° 40' Long. 52° 30'

Friday 6th

First-foist-fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack under all sail. Latter part same, employed mending the Main Topmast Staysail, finished repairing the Waist-boat, and killed a pig, so ends.

Lat. 50° 30' Long. 47° 40'

Saturday 7th

First-foist strong breeze from N. W. to N. with fog & rain ship on the Port tack under all moderate sail. Latter part wind N. E. W. with rain and hail, course N. N. E. under all sail.

Lat. 47° 50' Long. 44° 30'

Sunday 8th

Had strong breeze from S. W. course N. N. E. under all sail.

Lat. 45° 10' Long. 42° 35'

Monday 9th

First-foist strong breeze from S. W. squally, rain and hail. Latter part moderate breeze from N. fine weather, course N. N. E. under all sail employed at odd jobs, carpenter repairing, stant and boat, ends, with light breeze from N. W.

Lat. 42° 18' Long. 40° 10'

Tuesday 10th

First-foist moderate breeze from N. W. to N. ship on the Port tack. Latter part strong breeze and squally, with rain, hauled the light-sails, and mainsail, ends with fresh gale from N. W. with fog & rain, ship on the Port tack under two lower Topsails, & Foresail, making good weather.

D. R. Lat. 40° 15' Long. 38° 35'

Bark Alaska of New Bedford

Wednesday 11th Aug.

First part strong breeze from N. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part light breeze from N. W. fine weather, course N. E. by N. under all sail employed at repairing the Starboard boat and overhauling the cutting cables, so ends.
Lat. 38.36 Long. 36.08

Thursday 12th

First part light variable wind with rain, latter part light wind from S. & W. and calm, ship working to N. E. employed breaking out in water and provisions, so ends.
Lat. 36.04 Long. 35.0

Friday 13th

First part fresh breeze from S. W. with rain, course N. N. E. Latter part moderate breeze from W. S. W. fine weather, course N. N. E. under all sail, employed breaking out the fore hold, started one cask of Flour, shirked two empty casks, swept out and stowed back again so ends.
Lat. 34.48 Long. 33.43

Saturday 14th

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. Latter part wind S. to S. E. fine weather course N. E. by N. 1/2 N. employed at odd jobs, put the boats out on the cranes, coiled in some new lines, fished the Main Rigal ward, &c.
Lat. 32.50 Long. 32.00

Sunday 15th

Had moderate breeze from N. W. to N. E. ship on different tacks, working to the Northward under all sail, one sail in sight, caught a porpoise.
Lat. 30.48 Long. 33.35

From Cape Horn, Horn. August - 1875

Monday 16th

First part moderate variable wind. ship under all sail working to N. on sail in sight. Latter part wind N. N. W. ship on Port tack employed putting up the brails. Lat. 29.45 Long. 31.50

Tuesday 17th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. fine weather. Latter part same, ship on the Port tack, employed at sail mending and building up the logworks, saw five merchant ships steering to the Southward. so ends. Lat. 27.15 Long. 29.52

Wednesday 18th

First part moderate breeze from N. N. W. to N. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part same, employed at oiling the cables, breaking out for water and at various jobs so ends. Lat. 25.20 Long. 27.47

Thursday 19th

First part light breeze from N. N. W. ship on the Port tack. Latter part wind N. N. W. fine weather employed at putting up a new Main & Tallyard mast. so ends. Lat. 24.00 Long. 28.33

Friday 20th

First part light breeze from S. W. Latter part same S. E. with light showers of rain. Think we have the S. E. trade. course N. under all sail, employed with all hands, on the rigging, two sails in sight. so ends. Lat. 22.26 Long. 28.57

Saturday 21st

First part moderate trades with fine weather, course N. by E. Latter part fresh trades and squally, G. N. W. saw two vessels bearing N. W. by W. dist. 15 miles. Martin-bas, N. E. 15 miles, passed between them course N. under all sail, employed on the rigging. Lat. 20.00 Long. 28.50

Bark Alaska of New Bedford.

Sunday, Aug. 22nd

Had moderate trades with fine weather, course N.
Lat. 16.20 Long. 30.29

Monday, 23rd

First part moderate trades, course N. by E. one
sail in sight. Latter part moderate with fine
weather, course N. by E. 1/2 E. under all sail
employed with all hands, on the rigging, so ends.

Lat. 13.36 Long. 30.52

Tuesday, 24th

First part fresh trades, with fine weather, course
N. by E. 1/2 E. Latter part fresh trades, with light
showers of rain, course N. by E. under all sail,
employed with all hands, on the rigging, saw
one sail, bore'd south, so ends.

Lat. 10.25 Long. 30.58

Wednesday 25th

First part fresh trades with fine weather, Latter
part same, course N. by E. employed taring down
and heaving up for water, one sail in sight.

Lat. 6.50 Long. 31.24

Thursday, 26th

First part moderate trades with fine weather,
employed, water, hold, and washing down
the lower masts. Latter part fresh trades course
N. 1/2 E. employed washing ship inside, two
sail in sight 11 A.M. saw Frederick, Noronha
bearing N. W. distant 35 miles, so ends.

Lat. 4.04 Long. 32.14

Friday, 27th

First part fresh trades with fine weather
Latter part moderate, course N. by E.
under all sail, employed painting inside.

Lat. 1.13 S. Long. 32.15

From Cape Horn, Home Aug. & Sept. 1875

Saturday 28th

First-forest-moderate trades with fine weather.
 Latter part same course N. by E. employed at painting.
 Lat. 1.25 N. Long. 32.21

Sunday 29th

During these twenty four hours, wind moderate trades
 with fine weather, course N. by E. under all sail.
 Lat. 4.04 Long. 32.12

Monday 30th

First-forest-light trades with fine weather course N. N. E.
 employed at painting. Latter part light breeze from S. W.
 course N. N. E. employed, towing down the fore & aft stays.
 Guys, and bot-stays, and setting hold &c.
 Lat. 6.05 Long. 31.25

Tuesday 31st

First-forest-light breeze from S. W. course N. Latter
 part light-variable wind. Ship under all sail, making
 to N. employed at painting and at setting up jib &
 fly jib guys, and at odd jobs on the rigging. So ends.
 Lat. 8.00 Long. 31.23

Wednesday, Sept. 1st

First-forest-moderate variable wind, course N. Latter
 part light-air from W. Ship on the Port tack, employed
 at making spinnaker, and at odd jobs, so ends.
 Lat. 8.54 Long. 31.15

Thursday 2nd

First-forest-light-breeze from W. course N. middle part
 calm, with rain. Latter part light-variable winds.
 Ship under all sail, making to N. caught one Blackfish.
 Lat. 9.30 Long. 31.05

Friday 3rd

First-forest-light-variable wind ship on different
 tacks. Latter part light-air from N. W. to N. E. ship on different
 tacks, making no headway, employed at various jobs, so ends.
 Lat. 9.35 Long. 32.10

Bark Alaska, of New Bedford.

Saturday Sept 4

First part light air from N. ship on starboard tack. Latter part calm with rain employed washing ship and catching rain water. so ends.

Lat. 3.44 Long. 32.34

Sunday 5th

These twenty four hours. had moderate breeze from S. W. with showers of rain. course N. by W.

Lat. 10.50 Long. 34.28

Monday 6th

First part moderate breeze from S. W. course N. N. W. latter part same. employed heaving out oil from the Main Hatch, broke out starboard side cooped, and stowed back again. broke out for water, and wet hold, painted the Foremast and mainmast. so ends.

Lat. 12.19 Long 34.50

Tuesday 7th

First part calm with rain. latter part moderate breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard tack. employed at repairing an old Foresail.

Lat. 13.20 Long. 36.25

Wednesday 8th

First part fresh breeze from N. E. (think we have the N. E. trades) ship on the starboard tack. latter part moderate trades with fine weather. ship on the starboard tack heading N. N. W. employed heaving out and stowing off the Gun hold, rigging out the cutting stage, painted the Mainmast, Bowspit and gibbony so ends.

Lat. 15.50 Long. 38.50

Thursday 9th

First part moderate trades with fine weather. latter part same. ship on the starboard tack heading N. N. W. employed making spumpan, and at odd jobs.

Lat. 18.24 Long. 41.00

Friday 10th

First frost fresh trades, with fine weather, latter part moderate, ship on the starboard tack, under all sail, heaving N. N. W. employed overhauling blocks, cleaning windlass, gear, mending hold, &c. so ends.

Lat. 21.00 Long 42.15

Saturday 11th

First frost fresh trades, fine weather latter part moderate and variable, course N. N. W. under all sail, employed overhauling blocks, and at odd jobs, painting the windlass, mending the fairsail, and bent an old one.

Lat. 24.00 Long. 44.00

Sunday 12th

First frosty, four hours had light breeze from E. S. E. with fine weather, course N. by E. under all sail, so ends.

Lat. 26.35 Long. 44.20

Monday 13th

First frost light breeze from S. E. course N. N. E. latter part light air from S. E. to S. W. fine weather, course N. N. E. employed painting the iron work outside, and at odd jobs. Saw a ship, bound South, so ends.

Lat. 27.55 Long. 44.04

Tuesday 14th

First frost moderate variable winds, with variable squalls, ship working to N. E. took out for water and sent the boat. Latter part moderate breeze from N. S. W. course N. employed at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 30.10 Long. 44.15

Wednesday 15th

First frost moderate breeze from S. W. to N. N. W. with some rain, course N. the sail in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from N. S. W. course N. by E. under all sail employed painting the boats, so ends.

Lat. 32.20 Long. 44.00

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Thursday Sept. 16th

First boat fresh breeze from N. S. W. course N. by E. Latter part storm employed at various jobs, fished the head of the Mainmast, found it split, and in bad condition, so ends.

Lat. 36.20 Long. 44.40

Friday 17th

First boat fresh breeze from S. W. course N. by E. Latter part had strong from W. course N. by E. made all sail, employed mauling blocks, mending hold and at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 39.00 Long. 44.38

Saturday 18th

First boat fresh gale from W. 10 P. M. bore to on the Port tack. Ship heading N. N. W. Latter part light air from S. Ship on the Port tack, ends, calm, employed at up airing the Gall Tailsail.

Lat. 39.32 Long. 44.40

Sunday 19th

Had strong breeze from N. W. with rain squalls ship on different tacks, under easy sail.

Lat. 40.00 Long. 44.45

Monday 20th

First boat strong breeze from N. N. W. engaged ship on the starboard tack, under short sail, at 4 P. M. saw a school of Spum Whales, going to N. W. E. at 5 P. M. struck one, two balls did just one pierced and the other drove. Latter part had strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising under short sail.

No Observations.

Tuesday 21st

First boat strong breeze from N. W. ship cruising, broke out for water, and was holed. Latter part, strong breeze from N. bad weather, ship under short sail.

Lat. 39.41 Long. 43.00

Cruising on Western Ground.

Sept. 1875.

Wednesday 22nd

First-boat strong breeze from N. ship cruising latter part light breeze from N. fine weather, employed at unloading blocks, making ratton stuff, splicing gut-the arriving herring turned one Freshpallant backstop, and various jobs.

Lat. 39.39 Long. 44.16

Thursday 23rd

First-boat light-breeze from N. N. E. ship on starboard tack, S. P. M. saw Shum Wale, at 4 o'clock, stand 5, got tow, at sundown took the whales to the ship. Rowed forward, hauled the light sails. latter part light breeze from S. W. ship on the starboard tack, cut the whale, made all sail, saw a back to windward, whaling. so ends.

Lat. 39.20 Long. 44.20

Friday 24th

First-boat fresh breeze from S. W. with fog ship on the Port tack, cut up the Harbor and started the work, then sail in sight. latter part calm, employed at sailing and at various jobs, one sail in sight. so ends.

Lat. 39.53 Long. 44.50

Saturday 25th

First-boat had fresh breeze from N. ship under easy sail cruising, latter part moderate breeze from N. N. E. ship cruising, employed, mending the hold and at various jobs, one sail in sight.

Lat. 39.15 Long. 43.30

Sunday 26th

Had moderate breeze from S. E. to S. with fine weather, ship cruising, working to weather and under all sail, saw several merchant men, and one fishback, ends with moderate breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port tack.

Lat. 39.50 Long. 44.30

Book Alaska of New Bedford.

Monday Sept 27th

First boat-haul breeze from S. S. W. ship on the Port-tack, hoisted the light-sails at 5. P. M. came in fog and rain, hoisted the upper Topsails and courses. Latter part had strong breeze from S. W. ship on the Port-tack, set the jib and mainsail. 11 A. M. jib "busted", unbest it to repair.

Lat. 39.23 Long. 46.16

Tuesday 28th

First boat-strong breeze from S. W. ship on Port-tack under Short Sail latter part light-breeze from E. course S. W. under all sail, employed at cooping, and stowing down in the Rubber room, breaking out for water &c. so ends.

Lat. 39.36 Long. 46.56

Wednesday 29th

First boat-light-breeze from E. to S. W. course N. W. employed, breaking out oil from the Fire Hatch, and stowing down at the Main, wetting hold, and gunnaboring. Latter part light-breeze from N. E. ship on the starboard tack employed at various jobs, so ends.

Lat. 41.00 Long. 47.43

Thursday 30th

First boat-light-breeze from N. S. W. ship on the Port-tack. 3 P. M. wind hauls to N. backed ship heading N. by N. Latter part light-variable wind, even N. by N. under all sail employed at repairing the Fore-top-gallant-sail and at various jobs.

Lat. 41.08 Long. 49.20

Cruising, and Home Oct. 1875

Tuesday Oct. 1st

First part moderate breeze from S. E. with some rain. Ship under all sail working to Westward. Spoke Bark Ohio of New Bedford. Latter part moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship on starboard tack, employed at odd jobs on the rigging, two sail in sight.
Lat. 39.52 Long. 50.37

Wednesday 2nd

First part fresh breeze from N. to N. W. ship on different tacks, working to Westward. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. ship on the Port tack, employed repairing the Foresail, and one mitering head, & C. two sail in sight.
Lat. 39.40 Long. 52.00

Thursday 3rd

First part moderate breeze from N. S. W. ship on the Port tack latter part strong breeze from N. N. W. tracked ship heading N. "Bersted", the Foresail, went out to repair, and with strong squalls, and rain, weather too bad for sail mending.
Lat. Long.

Friday 4th

First part fresh breeze from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack, employed on the Foresail, finished and bent it. Set the Topails, jib, Fly jib, Spraker, and main, Topgallant sail, "Bersted", the Mainsail, went out to repair. Latter part light breeze from N. E. course W. employed repairing the Mainsail, one sail in sight - so ends.
Lat. 39.42 Long. 53.52

Saturday 5th

First part light breeze from E. course N. W. finished the Mainsail, bent it, and set the head. Latter part fresh breeze from S. course N. W. employed at repairing the Fly jib, and at odd jobs in the rigging.
Lat. 40.50 Long 56.24

Back Alaska of New Bedford.

Wednesday Oct. 6th

First part strong breeze from S. to S. W. with rain, came N. W. latter part light air from N. ship on the starboard tack employed at various jobs. Spoke Italian Barkentine, San-Domingo from Philadelphia bound to Cork. ends with light breeze from N. E. came W. Lat. 42.00 Long. 59.00

Thursday 7th

First part moderate breeze from N. E. came W. latter part wind S. to S. E. came W. under all sail, rigged in the cutting stage took down the staysails, and stowed away gear. Lat. 41.18 Long. 62.00

Friday 8th

First part fresh breeze from S. E. came W. employed at mending the boats, and washing ship. latter part calm & with fog and rain heavy swell from S. E. on ship in sight. No Observations.

Saturday 9th

First part light air from N. with fog and rain. ship on the starboard tack. latter part moderate breeze from N. fine weather came W. under all sail. sighted a German Bark steering N. So ends.

Lat. 41.20 Long. 67.00

Sunday 10th

First part moderate breeze from N. came W. latter part head fresh breeze from N. W. ship on the starboard tack under all sail. saw a Bark bound to Westward, and from large steamer's bound East, sighted on German steamer, who refused to show Longitude.

Lat. 40.36 Long. 70.18

Barnet to New Bedford

Oct. 1815-

March 11th

First load - merchant keels from N. H. Ship on
different tracks, arriving to N. H.

S.O	W.O	W.O	W.O
114	350	350	272
118	348	186	255
133	352	188	80
351	186	350	233
187	190	351	271
121	351	187	325
110	114	190	326
127	114	191	320
326	106	274	302
320	325	277	130
325	322	317	302
296	324	318	330
311	322	319	330
235	330	188	302
333	325	189	
334	328	188	
326	187	103	
241	185	130	
111	185	308	
174	185	320	
298	187	278	
114	350	332B	
160	348	252	
330	350	130	
286	328	150	
307	327	96	
280	324	325	
254	330	305	
226	322	327	
322	318	297	
84	312	278	
300	166	77	
88	330	134	
326	295	320	
282	264	290	
312	310	145	
253	310	166	
342	317	73	
367	189	326	
264	97		
799			

Midway

$$\begin{array}{r} 6) 4767(785 \\ \underline{441} \\ 357151 \\ \underline{212} \end{array}$$

S.O
141
148
320
149
295
320
315
314
347
265
299
316
206
300
129
217
233
234
209

These figures are wrong. get under out

$$\begin{array}{r} 8.200 \\ 4.487 \\ \hline 8.000 \\ 16.187 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24.130 \\ 18.375 \\ 12.499 \\ \hline 55.004 \\ 50 \\ \hline 27.957.00 \\ 70.875 \\ \hline 98.832 \\ 16.187 \\ \hline 115.019 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63) 58314(887 \\ \underline{504} \\ 5511775 \\ \underline{504} \\ 474 \\ 441 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$$

(L3 Small trial off Smiley Planet gears lost.)

$L.B. = 14 - 40 - 20 - 10 - 65 = 84 - 86 = 85 = 25 = 95 = 80 = 60 = 50 = 30 = 81 = 25 = 25 = 60 = 35 = 80 =$
 $M.B. = 25 = 20 = 30 = 40 = 85 = 60 = 25 = 25 = 25 = 80 = 15 =$
 $O.B. = 25 = 35 = 50 = 70 = 50 = 25 = 148 =$
 $S.B. = 30 = 65 = 70 = 10 = 86 = 85 = 40 = 91 = 80 = 60 = 120 = 115 = 135 = 95 = 80 = 80 =$

60
 150
 175
 355
 30
 385

 25
 175

Provisions consumed on board.

Bread.			Milk.		
Sept.	1 st	Cask. 600 lbs.	Nov.	14 th	Cask. 644 lbs.
Oct.	20	" 780 "	Dec.	14	" 805 "
Nov.	29	" 588 "	Jan.	31	" 450 "
Dec.	21	" 755 "	March.	1	" 805 "
Jan.	19	" 780 "	April.	20	" 622 "
Feb.	13	" 497 "	May.	12	" 750 "
Feb.	27	" 615 "	June.	5	" 640 "
March.	18	" 795 "	July.	5	" 630 "
April.	30	" 708 "	Aug.	2	" 820 "
May.	6	" 689 "	Sept.	2	" 450 "
July.	6	" 564 "	"	24	" 474 "
Aug.	1	" 777 "			
Sept.	1	" 567 "			
"	20	" 793 "			
Oct.	16	" 470 "			
Nov.	5	" 462 "			
"	29	" 906 "			
Jan.	23	" 808 "			
March.	10	" 801 "			
April.	27	" 906 "			
May.	30	" 980 "			
June.	25	" 802 "			
July.	11	" 780 "			
Aug.	1	" 780 "			
"	30	" 735 "			
Oct.	2	" 971 "			
Nov.	23	" 722 "			
Jan.	6	" 759 "			
Feb.	16	" 716 "			
March.	7	" 596 "			
April.	23	" 758 "			
May.	26	" 736 "			
July.	20	" 722 "			
Aug.	27	" 730 "			
Sept.	28	" 634 "			
Oct.	9	" 640 "			

- Flour. -

July,	11 th	one	bl.
"	20 th	"	"
"	30 th	"	"
Aug.	10	"	"
"	21	"	"
Sept.	2	Cask- 4	bls.
Oct.	29	"	"
Dec.	13	"	"
Feb.	4	"	"
March	8	"	8 "
July.	8	"	4 "
Sept.	12	"	"
Nov.	4	"	"
Jan.	21	"	15 bags.
April.	18	"	18 "
July.	31	"	"
Oct.	20	"	16 "
Dec.	23	"	14 "
Jan.	19	"	20 "
April.	22	"	18 "
June	20	"	20 "
Sept.	9	"	30 "
Dec.	20	"	18 "
Feb.	15	"	12 "
May.	28	"	20 "
July.	12	"	25 "

- Molasses. -

July,	1 st	one	- Bl.
Aug.	7	"	Cask- 78 gls.
Nov.	19	"	84 "
Jan.	30	"	83 "
May.	15	"	77 "
July	15	"	92 "
Sept.	26	"	69 "
Dec.	3	"	96 "
April.	23	"	96 "
July.	20	"	99 "
Sept.	23	"	93 "
Jan.	27	"	94 "
"	20	1-	bl. -
March.	19	"	"
May.	5	"	"
June	25	Cask.	98 galls.
Sept.	20	"	78 "
ditto.	1-	bl. -	
Dec.	22	Cask	99 galls.
March	26	"	110 "
July	18	"	94 "

Provisions consumed onboard

- Beef -

- ditto -

Aug.	10 th	Cask	740 lbs.	Aug.	8 th	4	bbls.
Sept.	15	"	780 "	Sept.	2	5	"
Oct.	13	"	800 "	Oct.	3	1	"
Nov.	14	"	769 "	"	27	Cask	950 lbs.
Dec.	8	"	774 "	Nov.	17	1	bbl.
"	29	"	644 "	"	28	Cask	1000 lbs.
Jan.	20	"	757 "	Jan.	1	"	" "
Feb.	17	"	790 "	Feb.	12	"	900 "
March	17	"	636 "	March	26	"	1100 "
April	10	"	959 "	May	25	"	1000 "
May	20	"	720 "	July	11	"	900 "
June	18	"	742 "	Aug.	20	"	900 "
July.	30	"	762 "				
Sept.	8	"	765 "				
Oct.	1	"	735 "				
Nov.	2	"	771 "				
"	30	2	bbls.				
Dec.	19	"	"				
Feb.	6	2 ²	"				
March	10	2	"				
April.	9	"	"				
May.	12	"	"				
June.	3	4	"				
July.	4	3	"				
Aug.	6	4	"				
Sept.	1	5	"				
Oct.	5	3	"				
Nov.	3	3	"				
Dec	26	1	"				
Jan.	2	5	"				
Feb.	7	4	"				
March.	5	4	"				
April.	6	4	"				
May.	4	4	"				
June.	8	4	"				
July.	6	4	"				

Pork.

Aug.	10	Cask	580 lbs.
Sept.	13	"	781 "
Oct.	13	"	700 "
Nov.	14	"	594 "
Dec.	8	"	610 "
"	29	"	727 "
Jan.	20	"	523 "
Feb.	17	"	757 "
March.	17	"	724 "
April.	10	"	722 "
May.	20	"	706 "
June.	18	"	684 "
July.	30.	"	580 "
Sept.	8.	"	703 "
Oct.	1	"	659 "
Nov.	2	"	780 "
Dec.	3	"	778 "
Feb.	6	"	784 "
April	18	"	782 "
July	23	"	845 "
Sept.	8	"	800 "
Oct.	25	"	800 "
Feb.	6	"	1000 "
April.	20	"	687 "
June	29	"	792 "
Sept.	29	"	824 "
Nov.	17	"	900 "
Jan.	7	"	800 "
April	16	"	780 "
June	20	"	900 "
Aug.	12	"	1100 "

Bay of Islands April - 1872
Shipped ^{ship.} per. British Almon at Bay of Islands.
(35) thirty five bundles of Whalebone. 13,701 lbs.

Panama, Dec. - 1872

Shipped via. Panama R. R. (43) forty three bundles
whalebone containing four thousand four hundred
and eighty seven (4,487) lbs.

San Francisco, Nov. 18. - 1873.

Shipped via Pacific R. R. Eight thousand pounds.
(8,000 lbs) whalebone. sixty one (61) bundles.

Barges of oil sent home (ditto) - Onboard.

S.O	S.O	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	WT	S.O	S.O
320	298	310	348	350	130	320	173	322	249
378	300	295	350	348	124	320	190	341	247
307	254	189	183	169	222	167	90	316	257
308	88	252	185	355	286	322	333	326	129
108	111	320	183	167	273	167	321	230	174
244	160	325	350	185	288	348	278	230	190
180	330	302	347	118	270	130	304	350	188
234	288	130	352	106	250	350	246	320	116
159	171	327	272	101	326	153	241	125	175
296	334	325	185	170	278	96	276	251	153
299	326	278	166	326	251	171	316	82	286
212	241	134	185	127	297	112	300	272	162
257	322	150	190	300	314	186	298	167	153
120	307	325	134	69	336	184	304	290	196
298	286	302	129	100	322	113	302	167	182
199	226	332	189	68	288	324	302	167	178
386	84	332	188	131	338	324	271	208	170
325	367	326	227	131	316	327	296	120	171
392	316	349	188	288	284	168	260	270	174
126	311	114	347	268	304	97	275	250	160
290	326	297	168	110	294	113	90	255	186
252	246	130	277	130	272	348	340	284	158
104	320	332	277	185	328	328	320	284	141
112	295	305	131	299	312	169	260	267	150
295	121	77	271	268	250	169	98	165	157
386	127	331	326	324	300	150	109	150	367
220	110	290	255	266	293	147	210	130	263
104	186	332	233	351	297	322	279	132	257
108	133	308	188	357	318	274	241	251	203
6954	114	326	186	171	131	126	251	187	221
loaded at	282	315	78	172	252	1139	132	244	156
Hayal	324	330	187	172	338	5360	264	300	131
	262	327	350	130	310	1499	299	304	250
	199	325	350	133	270	S.O	328	345	174
	320	330	103	131	210	141	290	260	132
	340	312	349	128	168	148	290	180	202
	118	322	351	120	296	320	290	157	291
	9396	324	147	93	270	149	290	127	247
	loaded at	262	85	254	316	295	290		
	at Panama	322	80	286	1632	320	290		
		318	9093	8353	18985	315	157		
		324	15337	loaded at	347	314	209		
		114	24430	San-Francisco	265	347	112		
		235	280	loaded at	299	316	302		
		106	at		306	300	187		
		114	Panama		129	200	340		
		130			277	282	302		
		350			233	300	200		
		350			234	312	262		
		348			209	276			
		15337			4757				

on board }

50
 150
 150
 150
 168
 165
 182
 190
 146
 246
 148
 299
 250
 148
 171
 125
 177
 132
 172
 220
 155
 168
 173
 176
 185
 190
 169
 207
 229
 207
 258
 211





